Invesco Ltd. Form 10-Q July 30, 2015 Table of Contents

# UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-O

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES

**EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934** 

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2015

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES

EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from to

Commission file number 1-13908

Invesco Ltd.

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Bermuda 98-0557567

(State or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or

Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

1555 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 1800, Atlanta, GA
(Address of Principal Executive Offices)
(Zip Code)

(404) 892-0896

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

N/A

(Former name, former address and former fiscal year, if changed since last report)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  $\beta$  No o Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically and posted on its corporate Web site, if any, every Interactive Data File required to be submitted and posted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit and post such files). Yes  $\beta$  No o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act. (Check one):

Large accelerated filer Accelerated filer o

Non-accelerated filer o (Do not check if Smaller reporting

b a smaller reporting company) company o

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.) Yes o No  $\flat$ 

As of June 30, 2015, the most recent practicable date, the number of Common Shares outstanding was 428,719,156.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

We include cross references to captions elsewhere in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, which we refer to as this "Report," where you can find related additional information. The following table of contents tells you where to find these captions.

|   | Page                       |
|---|----------------------------|
| TABLE OF CONTENTS   |                            |
| PART I. Financial Information   |                            |
|   | 2                          |
| Item 1. Financial Statements (unaudited)  | <u>2</u>                   |
| Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets   | <u>3</u>                   |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income   | <u>4</u>                   |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income                                     | 3<br>4<br>5<br>6<br>7<br>9 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows   | <u>6</u>                   |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity  | 7                          |
| Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements                                      | 9                          |
| Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations | <u>39</u>                  |
| Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk                            | <u>81</u>                  |
| Item 4. Controls and Procedures   | <u>81</u>                  |
|   |                            |
| PART II. OTHER INFORMATION  |                            |
| <u>Item 1. Legal Proceedings</u>  | <u>83</u>                  |
| Item 1A. Risk Factors   | <u>83</u>                  |
| Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds                           | <u>85</u>                  |
| <u>Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures</u>  | <u>85</u>                  |
| <u>Item 5. Other Information</u>  | <u>85</u>                  |
| <u>Item 6. Exhibits</u>   | <u>87</u>                  |
| <u>Signatures</u>   | <u>88</u>                  |
| EX-31.1   |                            |
| EX-31.2   |                            |
| EX-32.1   |                            |
| EX-32.2   |                            |
| EX-101 INSTANCE DOCUMENT  |                            |
| EX-101 SCHEMA DOCUMENT  |                            |
| EX-101 CALCULATION LINKBASE DOCUMENT  |                            |
| EX-101 LABELS LINKBASE DOCUMENT   |                            |
| EX-101 PRESENTATION LINKBASE DOCUMENT   |                            |
| EX-101 DEFINITION LINKBASE DOCUMENT   |                            |
|   |                            |

## PART I. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 1. Financial Statements

Invesco Ltd.

Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Unaudited)

|  | As of         |                   |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| \$ in millions, except per share data  | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
| ASSETS   |               |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents  | 1,465.7       | 1,514.2           |
| Unsettled fund receivables   | 1,119.2       | 732.4             |
| Accounts receivable  | 527.6         | 545.9             |
| Investments  | 959.5         | 885.4             |
| Assets of consolidated sponsored investment products (CSIP)                      | 321.5         | 305.8             |
| Assets of consolidated investment products (CIP):                                |               |                   |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP   | 314.8         | 404.0             |
| Accounts receivable and other assets of CIP                                      | 109.5         | 161.3             |
| Investments of CIP   | 6,185.1       | 5,762.8           |
| Assets held for policyholders  | 3,458.6       | 1,697.9           |
| Prepaid assets   | 133.7         | 132.1             |
| Other assets   | 83.2          | 92.0              |
| Property, equipment and software, net  | 410.3         | 402.6             |
| Intangible assets, net   | 1,360.5       | 1,246.7           |
| Goodwill   | 6,449.1       | 6,579.4           |
| Total assets   | 22,898.3      | 20,462.5          |
| LIABILITIES  |               |                   |
| Accrued compensation and benefits  | 474.8         | 667.3             |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  | 881.3         | 757.3             |
| Liabilities of CIP:  |               |                   |
| Debt of CIP  | 5,432.1       | 5,149.6           |
| Other liabilities of CIP   | 326.8         | 280.9             |
| Policyholder payables  | 3,458.6       | 1,697.9           |
| Unsettled fund payables  | 1,106.0       | 730.1             |
| Long-term debt   | 1,597.5       | 1,589.3           |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net  | 367.0         | 304.8             |
| Total liabilities  | 13,644.1      | 11,177.2          |
| Commitments and contingencies (See Note 11)                                      |               |                   |
| TEMPORARY EQUITY   |               |                   |
| Redeemable noncontrolling interests in CSIP                                      | 169.1         | 165.5             |
| PERMANENT EQUITY   |               |                   |
| Equity attributable to Invesco Ltd.:   |               |                   |
| Common shares (\$0.20 par value; 1,050.0 million authorized; 490.4 million share | es 08 1       | 98.1              |
| issued as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014)                                | 70.1          | 70.1              |
| Additional paid-in-capital   | 6,131.0       | 6,133.6           |
| Treasury shares  | (2,024.3)     | (1,898.1)         |

| Retained earnings  | 4,218.3  |   | 3,926.0  |
|--|----------|---|----------|
| Retained earnings appropriated for investors in CIP                                    | _        |   | 17.6     |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax                              | (94.8    | ) | 48.8     |
| Total equity attributable to Invesco Ltd.  | 8,328.3  |   | 8,326.0  |
| Equity attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities | 756.8    |   | 793.8    |
| Total permanent equity   | 9,085.1  |   | 9,119.8  |
| Total liabilities, temporary and permanent equity                                      | 22,898.3 |   | 20,462.5 |
| See accompanying notes.  |          |   |          |

Invesco Ltd.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income (Unaudited)

|   | Three mo | Six months ended Jur. 30, |         |   |         |   |         |   |
|---|----------|---------------------------|---------|---|---------|---|---------|---|
| \$ in millions, except per share data                         | 2015     |                           | 2014    |   | 2015    |   | 2014    |   |
| Operating revenues:   | 1 055 5  |                           | 1 021 0 |   | 0.055.1 |   | 1 007 0 |   |
| Investment management fees                                    | 1,055.7  |                           | 1,031.9 |   | 2,057.1 |   | 1,997.3 |   |
| Service and distribution fees                                 | 219.6    |                           | 214.7   |   | 433.0   |   | 453.3   |   |
| Performance fees  | 6.7      |                           | 5.0     |   | 53.5    |   | 36.1    |   |
| Other   | 36.1     |                           | 38.3    |   | 66.1    |   | 72.7    |   |
| Total operating revenues                                      | 1,318.1  |                           | 1,289.9 |   | 2,609.7 |   | 2,559.4 |   |
| Operating expenses:   |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Employee compensation   | 347.2    |                           | 342.9   |   | 708.1   |   | 705.0   |   |
| Third-party distribution, service and advisory                | 413.3    |                           | 410.6   |   | 812.4   |   | 816.0   |   |
| Marketing   | 29.7     |                           | 30.2    |   | 56.4    |   | 53.6    |   |
| Property, office and technology                               | 74.8     |                           | 75.3    |   | 151.7   |   | 188.0   |   |
| General and administrative                                    | 89.1     |                           | 76.1    |   | 179.0   |   | 197.7   |   |
| Total operating expenses                                      | 954.1    |                           | 935.1   |   | 1,907.6 |   | 1,960.3 |   |
| Operating income  | 364.0    |                           | 354.8   |   | 702.1   |   | 599.1   |   |
| Other income/(expense):                                       |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates               | 12.0     |                           | 5.5     |   | 23.8    |   | 15.5    |   |
| Interest and dividend income                                  | 2.6      |                           | 3.1     |   | 5.1     |   | 6.0     |   |
| Interest expense  | (19.6    | )                         | (18.2)  | ) | (38.3   | ) | (36.9   | ) |
| Other gains and losses, net                                   | (8.8)    | )                         | 16.2    |   | (6.1    | ) | 22.8    |   |
| Other income/(expense) of CSIP, net                           | 5.1      |                           | 7.7     |   | 14.5    |   | 15.9    |   |
| CIP:  |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Interest and dividend income of CIP                           | 65.1     |                           | 48.0    |   | 125.3   |   | 96.3    |   |
| Interest expense of CIP                                       | (47.3    | )                         | (30.3   | ) | (92.4   | ) | (60.6   | ) |
| Other gains/(losses) of CIP, net                              | (19.7    |                           | 36.8    |   | 4.7     |   | 63.3    |   |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes         | 353.4    |                           | 423.6   |   | 738.7   |   | 721.4   |   |
| Income tax provision  | (109.4   | )                         | (107.0  | ) | (210.7  | ) | (196.0  | ) |
| Income from continuing operations, net of taxes               | 244.0    |                           | 316.6   |   | 528.0   | , | 525.4   |   |
| Income/(loss) from discontinued operations, net of taxes      |          |                           | 0.2     |   |         |   | (1.8    | ) |
| Net income  | 244.0    |                           | 316.8   |   | 528.0   |   | 523.6   |   |
| Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests in |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| consolidated entities   | 13.3     |                           | (42.3   | ) | (11.1   | ) | (61.3   | ) |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.                       | 257.3    |                           | 274.5   |   | 516.9   |   | 462.3   |   |
| Earnings per share:   |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Basic:  |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Earnings per share from continuing operations                 | \$0.60   |                           | \$0.63  |   | \$1.20  |   | \$1.06  |   |
| Earnings per share from discontinued operations               | \$       |                           | \$      |   | \$      |   | \$      |   |
| Basic earnings per share                                      | \$0.60   |                           | \$0.63  |   | \$1.20  |   | \$1.06  |   |
| Diluted:  |          |                           |         |   |         |   |         |   |
| Earnings per share from continuing operations                 | \$0.60   |                           | \$0.63  |   | \$1.20  |   | \$1.06  |   |

| Earnings per share from discontinued operations | \$       | <b>\$</b> — | \$       | \$—      |
|---|----------|-------------|----------|----------|
| Diluted earnings per share                      | \$0.60   | \$0.63      | \$1.20   | \$1.06   |
| Dividends declared per share                    | \$0.2700 | \$0.2500    | \$0.5200 | \$0.4750 |

See accompanying notes.

Invesco Ltd.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Unaudited)

|   | Three month June 30, | Six months | nded Jun | e      |   |       |   |
|---|----------------------|------------|----------|--------|---|-------|---|
| \$ in millions  | 2015                 | 2014       |          | 2015   |   | 2014  |   |
| Net income  | 244.0                | 316.8      |          | 528.0  |   | 523.6 |   |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax:  |                      |            |          |        |   |       |   |
| Currency translation differences on investments in foreign subsidiaries, net of tax   | 162.6                | 130.5      |          | (140.3 | ) | 77.3  |   |
| Actuarial (loss)/gain related to employee benefit plans, net of tax   |                      | (1.8       | )        | _      |   | (2.1  | ) |
| Reclassification of prior service cost/(credit) into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | (1.2                 | 0.3        | )        | (3.0   | ) | (0.7  | ) |
| Reclassification of actuarial (gain)/loss into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | 0.6                  | 0.5        |          | 1.1    |   | 1.0   |   |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of equity method investments, net of tax   | 0.2                  | 3.2        |          | 1.3    |   | 7.2   |   |
| Unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments, net of tax   | (3.0                 | 8.8        |          | (1.8   | ) | 13.2  |   |
| Reclassification of net (gains)/losses realized on available-for-sale investments included in other gains and losses, net, net of tax | (0.4                 | ) (10.8    | )        | (0.9   | ) | (14.2 | ) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 158.8                | 130.1      |          | (143.6 | ) | 81.7  |   |
| Total comprehensive income/(loss)   | 402.8                | 446.9      |          | 384.4  |   | 605.3 |   |
| Comprehensive loss/(income) attributable to noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities   | 13.3                 | (42.4      | )        | (11.1  | ) | (61.0 | ) |
| Comprehensive income/(loss) attributable to Invesco Ltd.  | 416.1                | 404.5      |          | 373.3  |   | 544.3 |   |
| See accompanying notes.   |                      |            |          |        |   |       |   |

Invesco Ltd.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited)

| ¢ in williams   |               | s ended June 30, |
|---|---------------|------------------|
| \$ in millions  | 2015          | 2014             |
| Operating activities:   | <b>53</b> 9.0 | 502.6            |
| Net income  | 528.0         | 523.6            |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities: |               | 45.0             |
| Amortization and depreciation   | 46.0          | 45.8             |
| Share-based compensation expense  | 76.7          | 70.0             |
| Other (gains)/losses, net   | 6.1           | (22.8)           |
| Other (gains)/losses of CSIP, net   | (8.2          | ) (11.5          |
| Other (gains)/losses of CIP, net  | (4.7          | ) (63.3          |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates   | (23.8         | ) (15.5          |
| Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates  | 1.4           | 15.4             |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:  |               |                  |
| (Increase)/decrease in cash held by CIP   | 88.3          | 260.1            |
| (Increase)/decrease in cash held by CSIP  | (4.9          | ) (1.0           |
| (Purchase)/sale of trading investments, net   | (55.1         | ) (10.4          |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables  | (2,049.9      | ) (402.7         |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables   | 1,858.6       | 162.6            |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities   | 458.5         | 550.3            |
| Investing activities:   |               |                  |
| Purchase of property, equipment and software  | (50.4         | ) (49.8          |
| Purchase of available-for-sale investments  | (35.6         | ) (112.5         |
| Sale of available-for-sale investments  | 18.0          | 75.1             |
| Purchase of investments by CIP  | (1,927.1      | ) (2,848.8 )     |
| Sale of investments by CIP  | 1,591.1       | 2,108.5          |
| Purchase of investments by CSIP   | (273.2        | ) (476.1 )       |
| Sale of investments by CSIP   | 274.7         | 274.3            |
| Purchase of other investments   | (89.4         | ) (67.5          |
| Sale of other investments   | 59.7          | 40.3             |
| Returns of capital and distributions from unconsolidated partnership investments            | 34.4          | 25.9             |
| Sale of business  | _             | 60.8             |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities   | (397.8        | ) (969.8         |
| Financing activities:   | (377.0        | ) (202.0         |
| Proceeds from exercises of share options  | 1.2           | 5.2              |
| Purchases of treasury shares  | (158.1        | ) (169.6         |
| Dividends paid  | (224.6        | ) (207.1 )       |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation   | 18.3          | 17.6             |
| Repayment of unsettled fund account   | 10.5          | (25.5            |
| Third-party capital invested into CIP   | <br>17.9      | (35.7 )          |
| Third-party capital distributed by CIP  |               | \ (60.0          |
| * * *   | (64.1         | 152.5            |
| Third-party capital distributed by CSIP   | 1.7           |                  |
| Third-party capital distributed by CSIP   | 045.0         | (1.4)            |
| Borrowings of debt by CIP   | 945.9         | 715.0            |

| Repayments of debt by CIP                              | (650.1  | ) (295.5 | ) |
|--|---------|----------|---|
| Net borrowings/(repayments) under credit facility      | 7.9     | _        |   |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities    | (104.0  | ) 268.8  |   |
| Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       | (43.3   | ) (150.7 | ) |
| Foreign exchange movement on cash and cash equivalents | (5.2    | ) 15.5   |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period         | 1,514.2 | 1,331.2  |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period               | 1,465.7 | 1,196.0  |   |
| Supplemental Cash Flow Information:                    |         |          |   |
| Interest paid  | (33.8   | ) (23.6  | ) |
| Interest received                                      | 4.4     | 3.2      |   |
| Taxes paid   | (140.1  | ) (155.1 | ) |
| See accompanying notes.                                |         |          |   |
|  |         |          |   |

Invesco Ltd.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (Unaudited)

| ,  | Equit | y Attribut                         | able to Inves                       | sco Ltd.             |         |          |                       |   |                             |                   |
|--|-------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|----------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| \$ in millions                                     | Comr  | Addition<br>non Share<br>Paid-in-C | al Treasury<br>Sap <b>Stha</b> ires | Retained<br>Earnings | Appropr | Accumula | Attributab<br>entsive | Nonredee<br>Noncontr<br>Illenterests<br>in<br>Consolida<br>Entities | olling<br>Total<br>Permaner | on CSIP/Temporary |
| January 1, 2015<br>Adjustment for                  | 98.1  | 6,133.6                            | (1,898.1)                           | 3,926.0              | 17.6    | 48.8     | 8,326.0               | 793.8   | 9,119.8                     | Equity 165.5      |
| adoption of ASU 2014-13                            |       | _                                  | _                                   | _                    | (17.6)  | _        | (17.6 )               | _   | (17.6 )                     | _                 |
| January 1, 2015, as adjusted                       | 98.1  | 6,133.6                            | (1,898.1)                           | 3,926.0              | _       | 48.8     | 8,308.4               | 793.8   | 9,102.2                     | 165.5             |
| Net income<br>Other                                |       | _                                  | _                                   | 516.9                | _       | _        | 516.9                 | 7.5   | 524.4                       | 3.6               |
| comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax            |       | _                                  | _                                   | _                    | _       | (143.6 ) | (143.6 )              | _   | (143.6 )                    | _                 |
| Change in noncontrolling interests in consolidated | _     | _                                  | _                                   | _                    | _       | _        | _                     | (44.5 )   | (44.5 )                     | _                 |
| entities, net Dividends Employee share             |       | _                                  | _                                   | (224.6)              | _       | _        | (224.6 )              | _   | (224.6 )                    | _                 |
| plans:<br>Share-based<br>compensation              | _     | 76.7                               | _                                   | _                    | _       | _        | 76.7                  | _   | 76.7                        | _                 |
| Vested shares                                      |       | (97.5                              | 97.5                                |                      |         |          | _                     | _   | _                           | _                 |
| Exercise of options                                |       | (0.1                               | 1.3                                 | _                    | _       |          | 1.2                   | _   | 1.2                         | _                 |
| Settlement of ESPP purchases                       | _     | _                                  | _                                   | _                    | _       | _        | _                     | _   | _                           | _                 |
| Tax impact of share-based payment                  |       | 18.3                               | _                                   | _                    | _       |          | 18.3                  | _   | 18.3                        | _                 |
| Purchase of shares                                 |       | _                                  | (225.0)                             | _                    | _       | _        | (225.0 )              | _   | (225.0)                     | _                 |
| June 30, 2015                                      | 98.1  | 6,131.0                            | (2,024.3)                           | 4,218.3              |         | (94.8)   | 8,328.3               | 756.8   | 9,085.1                     | 169.1             |

See accompanying notes.

Invesco Ltd.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity (continued) (Unaudited)

Equity Attributable to Invesco Ltd.

| \$ in millions            | Comi | Additional<br>mon Shares<br>Paid-in-Ca | Treasury<br>p <b>Rh</b> hres | Retained<br>Earnings |         |       | Attributab | Nonredee<br>Noncontrol<br>Enterests<br>in<br>Consolidate | olling<br>Total<br>Permane | Redeemable Noncontrolling Interests Int CSIP/Temporary Equity |
|---------------------------|------|--|------------------------------|----------------------|---------|-------|------------|--|----------------------------|---|
| January 1, 2014           | 98.1 | 6,100.8                                | (1,700.4)                    | 3,361.9              | 104.3   | 427.9 | 8,392.6    | 584.7  | 8,977.3                    |   |
| Net income                | _    | _                                      |                              | 462.3                |         | _     | 462.3      | 56.3   | 518.6                      | 5.0   |
| Other                     |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| comprehensive             |      | _                                      |                              | _                    | _       | 82.0  | 82.0       | (0.3)  | 81.7                       | _   |
| income/(loss)             |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| Net income/(loss)         | )    |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| reclassified to           |      |  |                              | _                    | (40.0)  |       | (40.0)     | 40.0   |                            |   |
| appropriated              |      |  |                              |                      | (40.0 ) |       | (40.0 )    | 40.0   |                            |   |
| retained earnings         |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| Deconsolidation           |      | _                                      |                              | _                    | (1.0)   | _     | (1.0)      |  | (1.0                       | ) —   |
| of CIP                    |      |  |                              |                      | ,       |       | ,          |  | ,                          | ,   |
| Change in                 |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| noncontrolling            |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            | 02.5   | 02.5                       | 150.0   |
| interests in consolidated | _    |  |                              |                      |         |       |            | 92.5   | 92.5                       | 150.0   |
| entities, net             |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| Dividends                 |      |  |                              | (207.1)              |         |       | (207.1)    |  | (207.1                     | 1   |
| Employee share            |      |  |                              | (207.1 )             |         |       | (207.1 )   | <del></del>  | (207.1                     | ) —   |
| plans:                    |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| Share-based               |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| compensation              |      | 70.0                                   | _                            | _                    | _       | _     | 70.0       | _  | 70.0                       | _   |
| Vested shares             |      | (115.7)                                | 115.7                        | _                    | _       | _     |            |  |                            | _   |
| Exercise of               |      | ,                                      | 0.1                          |                      |         |       | <i>5</i> 0 |  | 5.0                        |   |
| options                   | _    | (3.9)                                  | 9.1                          |                      |         | _     | 5.2        | _  | 5.2                        |   |
| Tax impact of             |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| share-based               | _    | 17.6                                   | _                            | _                    | _       | _     | 17.6       | _  | 17.6                       | _   |
| payment                   |      |  |                              |                      |         |       |            |  |                            |   |
| Purchase of share         |      | _                                      | (231.9)                      |                      |         |       | (231.9)    |  | (231.9                     |   |
| June 30, 2014             | 98.1 | 6,068.8                                | (1,807.5)                    | 3,617.1              | 63.3    | 509.9 | 8,549.7    | 773.2  | 9,322.9                    | 155.0   |

See accompanying notes.

Invesco Ltd.

Notes to the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (Unaudited)

#### 1. ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Corporate Information

Invesco Ltd. (Parent) and all of its consolidated entities (collectively, the company or Invesco) provide retail and institutional clients with an array of global investment management capabilities. The company operates globally and its sole business is investment management.

Certain disclosures included in the company's annual report are not required to be included on an interim basis in the company's quarterly reports on Forms 10-Q. The company has condensed or omitted the disclosures. Therefore, this Form 10-Q (Report) should be read in conjunction with the company's annual report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Basis of Accounting and Consolidation

The unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for interim financial information and with rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission. In the opinion of management, the financial statements reflect all adjustments, consisting of normal recurring accruals, which are necessary for the fair statement of the financial condition and results of operations for the periods presented. All significant intercompany transactions, balances, revenues and expenses are eliminated upon consolidation.

The Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. GAAP and consolidate the financial statements of the Parent and all of its controlled subsidiaries.

Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted and Pending Accounting Pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2014-09, "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" (ASU 2014-09), which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. ASU 2014-09 was originally effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2016. In July 2015, the FASB voted to defer ASU 2014-09 by one year making it effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2017. Early adoption is permitted as of the original effective date and requires either a retrospective or a modified retrospective approach to adoption. The company is currently evaluating the potential impact on its Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as the available transition methods.

In August 2014, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update 2014-13, "Measuring the Financial Assets and the Financial Liabilities of a Consolidated Collateralized Financing Entity" (ASU 2014-13). ASU 2014-13 provides a measurement alternative for an entity that consolidates a collateralized financing entity (CFE) and has elected the fair value option for the financial assets and financial liabilities of such CFE. The measurement alternative requires that the reporting entity measure both the financial assets and the financial liabilities of the CFE by using the more observable of the fair value of the financial assets and the fair value of the financial liabilities, removing any measurement difference previously recorded as net income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities and as an adjustment to retained earnings appropriated for investors in CIP. On January 1, 2015 the company adopted ASU 2014-13 on a modified retrospective basis and has elected the measurement alternative for the consolidated CLOs. The adoption resulted in a \$17.6 million reduction in retained earnings appropriated for investors in CIP, with a corresponding increase in debt of CIP. The company's subsequent earnings from consolidated CLOs reflect changes in fair value of its own economic interests in the CLOs. Gains or losses on assets and liabilities of the CLOs will no longer be attributed to noncontrolling interests but will offset in other gains/(losses) of CIP.

In February 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standard Update 2015-02, "Amendments to the Consolidation Analysis" (ASU 2015-02). This standard modifies existing consolidation guidance for reporting organizations that are required to evaluate whether they should consolidate certain legal entities. ASU 2015-02 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2015, and requires either a retrospective or a modified retrospective approach to adoption. Early adoption is permitted. The company is currently evaluating the potential impact of this standard on its Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as the available transition methods.

In April 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-03, "Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs" (ASU 2015-03), which changes the presentation of debt issuance costs in the balance sheet. ASU 2015-03 requires that debt issuance costs be presented in the balance sheet as a direct deduction from the carrying amount of the related debt liability

rather than being presented as an asset. Amortization of debt issuance costs will continue to be reported as interest expense. ASU 2015-03 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those years beginning after December 15, 2015, and requires retrospective application for each prior period presented. Early adoption is permitted. The company is currently evaluating the potential impact of this standard on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

In May 2015, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update 2015-07, "Fair Value Measurement - Disclosures for Investments in Certain Entities That Calculate Net Asset Value per Share (or Its Equivalent)" (ASU 2015-07). ASU 2015-07 removes the requirement to categorize investments within the fair value hierarchy for which fair value is measured using the net asset value practical expedient. ASU 2015-07 is effective for fiscal years and interim periods within those fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2015, and requires retrospective application for each prior period presented. Early adoption is permitted. While the company is still evaluating the impact of ASU 2015-07, adoption will not impact the company's financial condition, results of operations or cash flows, as the update relates to financial statement disclosures.

#### 2. FAIR VALUE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

The carrying value and fair value of financial instruments are presented in the below summary table. The fair value of financial instruments held by CSIP and CIP is presented in Note 12, "Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products" and Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products," respectively.

|   |                       | June 30, 20    | )15          | December 3        | 1, 2014    |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|--------------|-------------------|------------|
| \$ in millions  | Footnote<br>Reference | Carrying Value | Fair Value   | Carrying<br>Value | Fair Value |
| Cash and cash equivalents                                 |                       | 1,465.7        | 1,465.7      | 1,514.2           | 1,514.2    |
| Available-for-sale investments                            | 3                     | 270.2          | 270.2        | 255.9             | 255.9      |
| Trading investments                                       | 3                     | 316.6          | 316.6        | 263.2             | 263.2      |
| Foreign time deposits *                                   | 3                     | 29.0           | 29.0         | 29.6              | 29.6       |
| Assets held for policyholders                             |                       | 3,458.6        | 3,458.6      | 1,697.9           | 1,697.9    |
| Policyholder payables *                                   |                       | (3,458.6       | ) (3,458.6 ) | (1,697.9)         | (1,697.9)  |
| Put option contracts                                      |                       | 1.4            | 1.4          |                   |            |
| UIT-related financial instruments sold, not yet purchased |                       | (1.4           | ) (1.4       | (1.4)             | (1.4)      |
| Contingent consideration liability                        |                       | (117.8         | ) (117.8 )   |                   | _          |
| Long-term debt *  | 4                     | (1,597.5       | ) (1,642.4 ) | (1,589.3)         | (1,695.8)  |

These financial instruments are not measured at fair value on a recurring basis. See the indicated footnotes or most recently filed Form 10-K for additional information about the carrying and fair values of these financial instruments. Foreign time deposits are measured at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value, and are accordingly classified as Level 2 securities.

A three-level valuation hierarchy exists for disclosure of fair value measurements based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1 - inputs to the valuation methodology are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets.

Level 2 - inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets and liabilities in active markets, and inputs that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly, for substantially the full term of the financial instrument.

Level 3 - inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement. An asset or liability's categorization within the valuation hierarchy is based upon the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

There are three types of valuation approaches: a market approach, which uses observable prices and other relevant information that is generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or liabilities; an income approach, which uses valuation techniques to convert future amounts to a single, discounted present value amount; and a cost approach, which is based on the amount that currently would be required to replace the service capacity of an asset.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets and liabilities measured at fair value, as well as the general classification of such assets and liabilities pursuant to the valuation hierarchy.

Cash equivalents

Cash investments in money market funds are valued under the market approach through the use of quoted market prices in an active market, which is the net asset value of the underlying funds, and are classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

#### Available-for-sale investments

Seed money is valued under the market approach through the use of quoted market prices available in an active market and is classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; there is no modeling or additional information needed to arrive at the fair values of these investments. CLO assets are valued based on price quotations provided by an independent third-party pricing source or using an income approach through the use of certain observable and unobservable inputs. At June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, investments in CLOs were valued using third-party pricing information. Due to liquidity constraints within the market for CLO products that require the use of unobservable inputs, these investments are classified within level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. Other debt securities are valued using a cost valuation technique due to the lack of available cash flow and market data and are accordingly also classified within level 3 of the valuation hierarchy.

#### Trading investments

•Investments related to deferred compensation plans

Investments related to deferred compensation plans are valued under the market approach through the use of quoted prices in an active market and are classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy.

#### •Seed money

Seed money is valued under the market approach through the use of quoted market prices available in an active market and is classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; there is no modeling or additional information needed to arrive at the fair values of these investments.

#### •Other equity securities

These securities are valued under the market approach through the use of quoted prices in an active market. To the extent these securities are actively traded, valuation adjustments are not applied and they are categorized within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; otherwise, they are categorized in level 2.

#### •UIT-related equity and debt securities

The company invests in UIT-related equity and debt securities consisting of investments in corporate equities, UITs, and municipal securities. Each is discussed more fully below.

#### Corporate equities

The company temporarily holds investments in corporate equities for purposes of creating a UIT. Corporate equities are valued under the market approach through use of quoted prices on an exchange. To the extent these securities are actively traded, valuation adjustments are not applied and they are categorized within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; otherwise, they are categorized in level 2.

#### **UITs**

The company may hold units of its sponsored UITs at period-end for sale in the primary market or secondary market. Equity UITs are valued under the market approach through use of quoted prices on an exchange. Fixed income UITs are valued using recently executed transaction prices, market price quotations (where observable), bond spreads, or credit default swap spreads. The spread data used is for the same maturities as the underlying bonds. If the spread data does not reference the issuers, then data that references comparable issuers is used. When observable price quotations are not available, fair value is determined based on cash flow models with yield curves, bond or single name credit default spreads, and recovery rates based on collateral value as key inputs. Depending on the nature of the inputs, these investments are categorized as level 1, 2, or 3.

#### Municipal securities

Municipal securities are valued using recently executed transaction prices, market price quotations (where observable), bond spreads, or credit default swap spreads. The spread data used is for the same maturities as the underlying bonds. If the spread data does not reference the issuers, then data that references comparable issuers is used. When observable price quotations are not available, fair value is determined based on cash flow models with yield curves, bond or single name credit default spreads, and recovery rates based on collateral value as key inputs. Depending on the nature of the inputs, these investments are categorized as level 1, 2, or 3.

#### Put option contracts

The company has purchased several put option contracts to hedge economically foreign currency risk on the translation of a portion of its pound sterling-denominated earnings into U.S. dollars (purchases of \$2.4 million and \$9.2 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively). These were the only contracts entered into during the period to hedge economically foreign currency risk and provide coverage through March 31, 2016. The economic hedge is predominantly triggered upon the impact of a significant decline in the pound sterling/U.S. dollar foreign exchange rate, which could arise as a result of European economic uncertainty. Open put option contracts are marked-to-market through earnings, which are recorded in the company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income in other gains and losses. These derivative contracts are valued using option valuation models and are included in other assets in the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. The significant inputs in these models (volatility, forward points and swap curves) are readily available in public markets or can be derived from observable market transactions for substantially the full terms of the contracts and are classified within level 2 of the valuation hierarchy. The company recognized losses of \$8.4 million and \$7.8 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: none) related to the change in market value of these put option contracts.

### Assets held for policyholders

Assets held for policyholders are measured at fair value under the market approach based on the quoted prices of the underlying funds in an active market and are classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. The policyholder payables are indexed to the value of the assets held for policyholders and are therefore not included in the tables below.

UIT-related financial instruments sold, not yet purchased, and derivative instruments

The company uses U.S. Treasury futures, which are types of derivative financial instruments, to hedge economically fixed income UIT inventory and securities in order to mitigate market risk. Open futures contracts are marked-to-market daily through earnings, which are recorded in the company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income in other revenue, along with the mark-to-market on the underlying trading securities held. Fair values of derivative contracts in an asset position are included in other assets in the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. Fair values of derivative contracts in a liability position are included in other liabilities in the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. These derivative contracts are valued under the market approach through use of quoted prices in an active market and are classified within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy. At June 30, 2015 there were 23 futures contracts with a notional value of \$3.2 million (December 31, 2014: 6 open futures contracts with a notional value of \$0.8 million). Additionally, to hedge economically the market risk associated with equity and debt securities and UITs temporarily held as trading investments, the company will hold short corporate equities, exchange-traded funds, or U.S. treasury security positions. These transactions are recorded as financial instruments sold, not yet purchased and are included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets. To the extent these securities are actively traded, valuation adjustments are not applied and they are categorized within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; otherwise, they are categorized in level 2. Contingent Consideration Liability

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, the company acquired certain investment management contracts from a third party. Indefinite-lived intangible assets were valued at \$119.3 million. This transaction was a non-cash investing activity during the period. The purchase price was comprised solely of contingent consideration payable in future periods, and is linked to future revenues generated from the contracts. The contingent consideration liability was recorded at fair value as of the date of acquisition using a discounted cash flow model, and is categorized within level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. Anticipated future cash flows were determined using forecast AUM levels and discounted back to the valuation date using a discount rate of 3.4%. Assumed growth rates in AUM ranged from 0% to 5% (weighted average growth rate of 2.89%). The company reassesses significant unobservable inputs during each reporting period. Changes in fair value are recorded in Other gains and losses, net in the Condensed Consolidated

Statements of Income in the period incurred. An increase in AUM levels and a decrease in the discount rate would increase the fair value of the contingent consideration liability while a decrease in forecasted AUM and an increase in the discount rate would decrease the liability.

The following table presents, for each of the hierarchy levels described above, the carrying value of the company's assets and liabilities, including major security type for equity and debt securities, which are measured at fair value on the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2015:

|  | As of June 30             | , 2015  |   |  |     |
|--|---------------------------|---|---|--|-----|
| \$ in millions   | Fair Value<br>Measurement | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>s Identical<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservab<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) | ole |
| Assets:  |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Cash equivalents:  |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Money market funds   | 253.5                     | 253.5   |   |  |     |
| Investments:*  |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Available-for-sale:  |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Seed money   | 262.6                     | 262.6   | _   | _  |     |
| CLOs   | 1.3                       |   | _   | 1.3  |     |
| Other debt securities                                      | 6.3                       |   | _   | 6.3  |     |
| Trading investments:                                       |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Investments related to deferred compensation plans         | 176.3                     | 176.3   |   |  |     |
| Seed money   | 97.1                      | 97.1  | _   | _  |     |
| Other equity securities                                    | 36.2                      | 36.2  | _   | _  |     |
| UIT-related equity and debt securities:                    |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Corporate equities   | 1.4                       | 1.4   | _   | _  |     |
| Corporate bonds  | 0.5                       |   | 0.5   |  |     |
| UITs   | 2.4                       | 2.4   |   |  |     |
| Municipal securities                                       | 2.7                       |   | 2.7   |  |     |
| Assets held for policyholders                              | 3,458.6                   | 3,458.6   | _   | _  |     |
| Put option contracts                                       | 1.4                       |   | 1.4   |  |     |
| Total  | 4,300.3                   | 4,288.1   | 4.6   | 7.6  |     |
| Liabilities:   |                           |   |   |  |     |
| UIT-related financial instruments sold, not yet purchased: |                           |   |   |  |     |
| Corporate equities   | (1.3)                     | (1.3)   |   |  |     |
| UITs   | (0.1)                     | (0.1)   |   |  |     |
| Contingent consideration liability                         | (117.8)                   | _   |   | (117.8   | )   |
| Total  | (119.2)                   | (1.4)   | _   | (117.8   | )   |
|  |                           |   |   |  |     |

Foreign time deposits of \$29.0 million are excluded from this table. Equity method and other investments of \$335.1 \*million and \$8.6 million, respectively, are also excluded from this table. These investments are not measured at fair value, in accordance with applicable accounting standards.

The following table presents, for each of the hierarchy levels described above, the carrying value of the company's assets and liabilities, including major security type for equity and debt securities, which are measured at fair value on the company's Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2014:

| the company's condensed consolidated Daranee sheet as     |                            | •   |   |  |
|---|----------------------------|---|---|--|
|   | As of Decemb               | er 31, 2014   |   |  |
| \$ in millions  | Fair Value<br>Measurements | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |
| Assets:   |                            |   |   |  |
| Cash equivalents:   |                            |   |   |  |
| Money market funds  | 474.9                      | 474.9   | _   | _  |
| Investments:*   |                            |   |   |  |
| Available-for-sale:                                       |                            |   |   |  |
| Seed money  | 246.2                      | 246.2   |   |  |
| CLOs  | 3.4                        |   |   | 3.4  |
| Other debt securities                                     | 6.3                        |   |   | 6.3  |
| Trading investments:                                      |                            |   |   |  |
| Investments related to deferred compensation plans        | 162.6                      | 162.6   | _   | _  |
| Seed Money  | 68.2                       | 68.2  | _   |  |
| Other equity securities                                   | 29.0                       | 29.0  | _   | _  |
| UIT-related equity and debt securities:                   |                            |   |   |  |
| Corporate equities  | 1.4                        | 1.4   |   |  |
| UITs  | 1.6                        | 1.6   |   |  |
| Municipal securities                                      | 0.4                        |   | 0.4   |  |
| Assets held for policyholders                             | 1,697.9                    | 1,697.9   | _   | _  |
| Total   | 2,691.9                    | 2,681.8   | 0.4   | 9.7  |
| Liabilities:  |                            |   |   |  |
| UIT-related financial instruments sold, not yet purchased | :                          |   |   |  |
| Corporate equities  | (1.4)                      | (1.4)   | _   | _  |
| Total   | (1.4)                      | (1.4)   | _   | _  |
|   |                            |   |   |  |

Foreign time deposits of \$29.6 million are excluded from this table. Equity method and other investments of \$332.1 \*million and \$4.6 million, respectively, are also excluded from this table. These investments are not measured at fair value, in accordance with applicable accounting standards.

The following table shows a reconciliation of the beginning and ending fair value measurements for level 3 assets and liabilities during the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, which are valued using significant unobservable inputs:

Three months ended June 30, 2015 Six months ended June 30, 2015

|   |           | ionins enaca s | ,            | SIX Months chaca same 50, 2015 |            |              |  |  |
|---|-----------|----------------|--------------|--------------------------------|------------|--------------|--|--|
|   | Conting   | ent            | Other        | Contingent                     |            | Other Debt   |  |  |
| \$ in millions                                  | Conside   | erationCLOs    | Debt         | Considerat                     | ionCLOs    | Securities   |  |  |
|   | Liability | y              | Securities   | Liability                      |            | Securities   |  |  |
| Beginning balance                               | (119.3    | ) 2.5          | 6.3          | _                              | 3.4        | 6.3          |  |  |
| Acquisition                                     |           | _              | _            | (119.3                         | ) —        | _            |  |  |
| Returns of capital                              | _         |                |              |                                | (0.1)      |              |  |  |
| Net unrealized gains and losses included in     |           |                |              |                                |            |              |  |  |
| other gains and losses                          | _         | <del></del>    | <del></del>  |                                | _          | <del></del>  |  |  |
| Net unrealized gains and losses included in     |           |                |              |                                |            |              |  |  |
| accumulated other comprehensive                 | _         |                | _            |                                | _          |              |  |  |
| income/(loss)*                                  |           |                |              |                                |            |              |  |  |
| Disposition/settlements                         | 1.5       | (1.2           | ) —          | 1.5                            | (2.0)      |              |  |  |
| Ending balance                                  | (117.8    | ) 1.3          | 6.3          | (117.8                         | ) 1.3      | 6.3          |  |  |
|   |           |                |              |                                |            |              |  |  |
|   |           | Three month    | s ended June | 30, Six mo                     | onths ende | ed June 30,  |  |  |
|   |           | 2014           |              | 2014                           |            |              |  |  |
| ¢ ::11:   |           | CI Os          | Other Debt   | CLO                            | (          | Other Debt   |  |  |
| \$ in millions                                  |           | CLOs           | Securities   | CLOs                           | S          | Securities   |  |  |
| Beginning balance                               |           | 4.3            | 6.3          | 4.0                            | 6          | 5.3          |  |  |
| Returns of capital                              |           | _              |              | (0.2                           | ) -        | _            |  |  |
| Net unrealized gains and losses included in acc | cumulated | (0.2           | ) —          | 0.3                            |            |              |  |  |
| other comprehensive income/(loss)*              |           | (0.2           | <i>,</i> —   | 0.3                            | _          | <del>_</del> |  |  |
| Ending balance                                  |           | 4.1            | 6.3          | 4.1                            | 6          | 5.3          |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>These unrealized gains and losses are attributable to balances still held at the respective period ends.

#### 3. INVESTMENTS

The disclosures below include details of the company's investments. Investments held by CSIP are detailed in Note 12, "Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products." Investments held by CIP are detailed in Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products."

| \$ in millions                                     | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Available-for-sale investments:                    |               |                   |
| Seed money   | 262.6         | 246.2             |
| CLOs   | 1.3           | 3.4               |
| Other debt securities                              | 6.3           | 6.3               |
| Trading investments:                               |               |                   |
| Investments related to deferred compensation plans | 176.3         | 162.6             |
| Seed money   | 97.1          | 68.2              |
| Other equity securities                            | 36.2          | 29.0              |
| UIT-related equity and debt securities             | 7.0           | 3.4               |
| Equity method investments                          | 335.1         | 332.1             |
| Foreign time deposits                              | 29.0          | 29.6              |

 Other
 8.6
 4.6

 Total investments
 959.5
 885.4

#### Available for sale investments

Realized gains and losses recognized in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income during the period from investments classified as available-for-sale are as follows:

|                | For the three 2015     | months ended               | June 30,                    | For the six months ended June 30, 2015 |  |                            |                             |   |  |
|----------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|
| \$ in millions | Proceeds<br>from Sales | Gross<br>Realized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Realized<br>Losses |  | Proceeds<br>from Sales                 | Gross<br>Realized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Realized<br>Losses |   |  |
| Seed money     | 6.8                    | 0.4                        |                             |  | 15.7                                   | 1.0                        |                             |   |  |
| CLOs           | 1.4                    | 0.1                        |                             |  | 2.3                                    | 0.2                        | _                           |   |  |
|                | For the three 2014     | months ended               | June 30,                    |  | For the six months ended June 30, 2014 |                            |                             |   |  |
| \$ in millions | Proceeds<br>from Sales | Gross<br>Realized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Realized<br>Losses |  | Proceeds<br>from Sales                 | Gross<br>Realized<br>Gains | Gross<br>Realized<br>Losses |   |  |
| Seed money     | 64.7                   | 8.2                        | (0.1                        | )                                      | 74.9                                   | 11.0                       | (0.2                        | ) |  |
| CLOs           | _                      |                            | <del>-</del>                | •                                      | 0.2                                    |                            | <del>-</del>                |   |  |

Upon the sale of available-for-sale securities, net realized gains of \$0.5 million and \$1.2 million were transferred from accumulated other comprehensive income into the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income during the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, respectively (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: \$8.1 million and \$10.8 million, respectively). The specific identification method is used to determine the realized gain or loss on securities sold or otherwise disposed.

Gross unrealized holding gains and losses recognized in other accumulated comprehensive income from available-for-sale investments are presented in the table below:

|                       | June 30, 2015 D |            |           |    |       | Decembe | December 31, 2014 |           |   |       |  |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|----|-------|---------|-------------------|-----------|---|-------|--|--|
|                       |                 | Gross      | Gross     |    |       |         | Gross             | Gross     |   |       |  |  |
| ¢ in millions         | Cost            | Unrealized | Unrealize | ed | Fair  | Cost    | Unrealized        | Unrealize | d | Fair  |  |  |
| \$ in millions        |                 | Holding    | Holding   |    | Value | Cost    | Holding           | Holding   |   | Value |  |  |
|                       |                 | Gains      | Losses    |    |       |         | Gains             | Losses    |   |       |  |  |
| Seed money            | 258.6           | 10.0       | (6.0      | )  | 262.6 | 237.7   | 12.8              | (4.3      | ) | 246.2 |  |  |
| CLOs                  | 1.3             | _          | _         |    | 1.3   | 3.5     | _                 | (0.1)     | ) | 3.4   |  |  |
| Other debt securities | 6.3             | _          | _         |    | 6.3   | 6.3     | _                 | _         |   | 6.3   |  |  |
|                       | 266.2           | 10.0       | (6.0      | )  | 270.2 | 247.5   | 12.8              | (4.4      | ) | 255.9 |  |  |

At June 30, 2015, 151 seed money funds (December 31, 2014: 146 seed money funds) included gross unrealized holding losses. The following table provides a breakdown of the unrealized losses.

|                      | June 30, 2015 |            |       |            |            |   |  |
|----------------------|---------------|------------|-------|------------|------------|---|--|
|                      |               |            | Gross |            |            |   |  |
| \$ in millions       | Fair Value    | Unrealized | 1     | Fair Value | Unrealized |   |  |
|                      |               | Losses     |       |            | Losses     |   |  |
| Less than 12 months  | 119.8         | (4.7       | )     | 123.9      | (3.5       | ) |  |
| 12 months or greater | 4.3           | (1.3       | )     | 3.6        | (0.8       | ) |  |
| Total                | 124.1         | (6.0       | )     | 127.5      | (4.3       | ) |  |

The company has reviewed investment securities for other-than-temporary impairment (OTTI) in accordance with its accounting policy and has recognized no other-than-temporary impairment charges on available-for-sale investments during the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: none). The company reviewed the financial condition and near-term prospects of the underlying securities in the seeded funds as well as the severity and

duration of the impairment and concluded that the gross unrealized losses on these securities did not represent other-than-temporary impairments. The securities are expected to recover their value over time and the company has the intent and ability to hold the securities until this recovery occurs. During the six months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, there were no charges to other comprehensive income from other-than-temporary impairment related to non-credit related factors.

At June 30, 2015, \$1.8 million available-for-sale debt securities mature in one year through five years, and \$5.8 million after five years through ten years.

### Trading investments

The portion of trading gains and losses for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, that relates to trading securities still held at June 30, 2015, was a \$2.1 million net loss and \$1.9 million net loss, respectively (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: \$7.9 million net gain and \$5.1 million net gain, respectively).

#### 4. LONG-TERM DEBT

The disclosures below include details of the company's debt. Debt of CIP is detailed in Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products."

|  | June 30, 2     | 015        | December 31, 2014 |            |  |
|--|----------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--|
| \$ in millions   | Carrying Value | Fair Value | Carrying Value    | Fair Value |  |
| Unsecured Senior Notes*:                                 |                |            |                   |            |  |
| \$600 million 3.125% - due November 30, 2022             | 599.6          | 591.4      | 599.6             | 596.8      |  |
| \$600 million 4.000% - due January 30, 2024              | 596.4          | 610.5      | 596.2             | 625.9      |  |
| \$400 million 5.375% - due November 30, 2043             | 393.6          | 432.6      | 393.5             | 473.1      |  |
| Floating rate credit facility expiring December 17, 2018 | 7.9            | 7.9        |                   |            |  |
| Long-term debt   | 1,597.5        | 1,642.4    | 1,589.3           | 1,695.8    |  |

<sup>\*</sup>The company's senior note indentures contain certain restrictions on mergers or consolidations. Beyond these items, there are no other restrictive covenants in the indentures.

The issuer of the senior notes is an indirect 100% owned finance subsidiary of Invesco Ltd. (the Parent), and the Parent fully and unconditionally guaranteed the securities. The requirement of certain subsidiaries of the Parent to maintain minimum levels of capital and other similar provisions of applicable law may have the effect of limiting withdrawals of capital, repayment of intercompany loans and payment of dividends by such entities.

The fair market value of the company's senior notes was determined by market quotes provided by Bloomberg, which is considered a Level 2 valuation input. In the absence of an active market, the company relies upon the average price quoted by brokers for determining the fair market value of the debt.

At June 30, 2015, the company's outstanding senior notes of \$1,589.6 million mature in periods greater than five years from the balance sheet date. The floating rate credit facility will expire in less than five years.

At June 30, 2015, the outstanding balance on the \$1.25 billion credit facility was \$7.9 million (December 31, 2014: zero). The credit facility has a maturity of December 17, 2018. Borrowings under the credit facility will bear interest at (i) LIBOR for specified interest periods or (ii) a floating base rate (based upon the highest of (a) the Bank of America prime rate, (b) the Federal Funds rate plus 0.50% and (c) LIBOR for an interest period of one month plus 1.00%), plus, in either case, an applicable margin determined with reference to the higher of the available credit ratings of the company or its indirect subsidiary Invesco Finance PLC. Based on credit ratings as of June 30, 2015 of the company, the applicable margin for LIBOR-based loans was 1.00% and for base rate loans was 0.00%. In addition, the company is required to pay the lenders a facility fee on the aggregate commitments of the lenders (whether or not used) at a rate per annum which is based on the higher of the available credit ratings of the company or its indirect subsidiary Invesco Finance PLC. Based on credit ratings as of June 30, 2015, the annual facility fee was equal to 0.125%.

The credit agreement governing the credit facility contains customary restrictive covenants on the company and its subsidiaries. Restrictive covenants in the credit agreement include, but are not limited to: prohibitions on creating, incurring or assuming any liens; entering into merger arrangements; selling, leasing, transferring or otherwise disposing of assets; making a material change in the nature of the business; making a significant accounting policy change in certain situations; entering into transactions with affiliates; and incurring indebtedness through the subsidiaries. Many of these restrictions are subject to certain minimum thresholds and exceptions. Financial covenants under the credit agreement include: (i) the quarterly maintenance of a debt/EBITDA leverage ratio, as defined in the

credit agreement, of not greater than 3.25:1.00, (ii) a coverage ratio (EBITDA, as defined in the credit agreement/interest payable for the four consecutive fiscal quarters ended before the date of determination) of not less than 4.00:1.00.

The credit agreement governing the credit facility also contains customary provisions regarding events of default which could result in an acceleration or increase in amounts due, including (subject to certain materiality thresholds and grace periods) payment default, failure to comply with covenants, material inaccuracy of representation or warranty, bankruptcy or

insolvency proceedings, change of control, certain judgments, ERISA matters, cross-default to other debt agreements, governmental action prohibiting or restricting the company or its subsidiaries in a manner that has a material adverse effect and failure of certain guaranty obligations. The company is in compliance with all regulatory minimum net capital requirements.

The lenders (and their respective affiliates) may have provided, and may in the future provide, investment banking, cash management, underwriting, lending, commercial banking, leasing, foreign exchange, trust or other advisory services to the company and its subsidiaries and affiliates. These parties may have received, and may in the future receive, customary compensation for these services.

The company maintains approximately \$33.4 million in letters of credit from a variety of banks. The letters of credit are generally one-year automatically-renewable facilities and are maintained for various commercial reasons.

#### 5. SHARE CAPITAL

The number of common shares and common share equivalents issued are represented in the table below:

|   | As of         |                   |   |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---|
| In millions   | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |   |
| Common shares issued  | 490.4         | 490.4             |   |
| Less: Treasury shares for which dividend and voting rights do not apply | (61.7         | ) (60.5           | ) |
| Common shares outstanding   | 428.7         | 429.9             |   |

Total treasury shares at June 30, 2015 were 70.5 million (December 31, 2014: 69.4 million), including 8.8 million unvested restricted stock awards (December 31, 2014: 8.9 million) for which dividend and voting rights apply. The market price of common shares at June 30, 2015 was \$37.49. The total market value of the company's 70.5 million treasury shares was \$2.6 billion at June 30, 2015.

## 6. OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME/(LOSS)

The components of accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss) were as follows:

|   | For the three                               | ee | months e                     | nc | ded June 30,                                     | 2015                        |              |                 |   |
|---|---|----|------------------------------|----|--|-----------------------------|--------------|-----------------|---|
| \$ in millions  | Foreign currency translation                |    | Employee<br>benefit<br>plans | •  | Equity method investments                        | Available-fo                | or-sale      | e<br>Total      |   |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) net of tax:<br>Currency translation differences on investments in<br>foreign subsidiaries, net of tax     | 162.6                                       |    | _                            |    | _  | _                           |              | 162.6           |   |
| Reclassification of prior service cost/(credit) into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _   |    | (1.2                         | )  |  |                             |              | (1.2            | ) |
| Reclassification of actuarial (gain)/loss into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _   |    | 0.6                          |    | _  | _                           |              | 0.6             |   |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of equity method investments, net of tax   | _   |    | _                            |    | 0.2  | _                           |              | 0.2             |   |
| Unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments, net of tax   | _   |    | _                            |    | _  | (3.0                        | )            | (3.0            | ) |
| Reclassification of net (gains)/losses realized on<br>available-for-sale investments included in other<br>gains and losses, net, net of tax | _   |    | _                            |    | _  | (0.4                        | )            | (0.4            | ) |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 162.6                                       |    | (0.6                         | )  | 0.2  | (3.4                        | )            | 158.8           |   |
| Beginning balance Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 162.6                                       |    | (93.0<br>(0.6                | )  | 7.6<br>0.2                                       | 6.6<br>(3.4                 | )            | (253.6<br>158.8 | ) |
| Ending balance  |   |    | (93.6                        |    | 7.8  | 3.2                         |              | (94.8           | ) |
| \$ in millions  | For the six in Foreign currency translation |    | Employee benefit             |    | d June 30, 20<br>Equity<br>method<br>investments | Available-fo<br>investments | ale<br>Total |                 |   |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) net of tax:<br>Currency translation differences on investments in<br>foreign subsidiaries, net of tax     |   | )  | _                            |    | _  | _                           |              | (140.3          | ) |
| Reclassification of prior service cost/(credit) into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _   |    | (3.0                         | )  | _  | _                           |              | (3.0            | ) |
| Reclassification of actuarial (gain)/loss into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _   |    | 1.1                          |    | _  | _                           |              | 1.1             |   |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of equity method investments, net of tax   | _   |    | _                            |    | 1.3  | _                           |              | 1.3             |   |
| Unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments, net of tax   | _   |    | _                            |    | _  | (1.8                        | )            | (1.8            | ) |
| Reclassification of net (gains)/losses realized on available-for-sale investments included in other   | _   |    | _                            |    | _  | (0.9                        | )            | (0.9            | ) |
| gains and losses, net, net of tax Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | (140.3                                      | )  | (1.9                         | )  | 1.3  | (2.7                        | )            | (143.6          | ) |

| Beginning balance                             | 128.1  | (91.7   | ) 6.5 | 5.9  |   | 48.8   |   |
|---|--------|---------|-------|------|---|--------|---|
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax | (140.3 | ) (1.9  | ) 1.3 | (2.7 | ) | (143.6 | ) |
| Ending balance                                | (12.2) | ) (93.6 | ) 7.8 | 3.2  |   | (94.8  | ) |

|   | For the three months ended June 30, 2014 |                              |   |                           |              |                                |                |   |  |
|---|--|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------|---|--|
| \$ in millions  | Foreign currency translation             | Employee<br>benefit<br>plans | 2 | Equity method investments | Available-fo | Available-for-sale investments |                |   |  |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) net of tax:<br>Currency translation differences on investments in<br>foreign subsidiaries, net of tax     | <sup>1</sup> 130.5                       | _                            |   | _                         | _            |                                | 130.5          |   |  |
| Actuarial (loss)/gain related to employee benefit plans, net of tax   | _  | (1.8                         | ) | _                         | _            |                                | (1.8           | ) |  |
| Reclassification of prior service cost/(credit) into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _  | (0.3                         | ) | _                         | _            |                                | (0.3           | ) |  |
| Reclassification of actuarial (gain)/loss into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _  | 0.5                          |   | _                         | _            |                                | 0.5            |   |  |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of equity method investments, net of tax   | _  | _                            |   | 3.2                       | _            |                                | 3.2            |   |  |
| Unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments, net of tax   | _  | _                            |   | _                         | 8.8          |                                | 8.8            |   |  |
| Reclassification of net (gains)/losses realized on<br>available-for-sale investments included in other<br>gains and losses, net, net of tax | _  | _                            |   | _                         | (10.8        | )                              | (10.8          | ) |  |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 130.5                                    | (1.6                         | ) | 3.2                       | (2.0         | )                              | 130.1          |   |  |
| Beginning balance Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 439.7<br>130.5                           | (78.1<br>(1.6                | _ | 2.2<br>3.2                | 16.1<br>(2.0 | )                              | 379.9<br>130.1 |   |  |
| Other comprehensive (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests  |  |                              | , |                           |              | ,                              | (0.1           | ) |  |
| Ending balance  | 570.1                                    | (79.7                        | ) | 5.4                       | 14.1         |                                | 509.9          |   |  |
|   | For the six months ended June 30, 2014   |                              |   |                           |              |                                |                |   |  |
| \$ in millions  | Foreign currency translation             | Employee benefit plans       | 2 | Equity method investments | Available-fo | or-sal                         | e<br>Total     |   |  |
| Other comprehensive income/(loss) net of tax:   |  | •                            |   |                           |              |                                |                |   |  |
| Currency translation differences on investments ir foreign subsidiaries, net of tax   | 77.3                                     | _                            |   | _                         | _            |                                | 77.3           |   |  |
| Actuarial (loss)/gain related to employee benefit plans, net of tax   | _  | (2.1                         | ) | _                         | _            |                                | (2.1           | ) |  |
| Reclassification of prior service cost/(credit) into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _  | (0.7                         | ) | _                         | _            |                                | (0.7           | ) |  |
| Reclassification of actuarial (gain)/loss into employee compensation expense, net of tax  | _  | 1.0                          |   | _                         | _            |                                | 1.0            |   |  |
| Share of other comprehensive income/(loss) of equity method investments, net of tax   | _  | _                            |   | 7.2                       | _            |                                | 7.2            |   |  |
| Unrealized (losses)/gains on available-for-sale investments, net of tax   | _  | _                            |   | _                         | 13.2         |                                | 13.2           |   |  |
|   | _  | _                            |   | _                         | (14.2        | )                              | (14.2          | ) |  |

Edgar Filing: Invesco Ltd. - Form 10-Q

| Reclassification of net (gains)/losses realized on<br>available-for-sale investments included in other<br>gains and losses, net, net of tax |               |               |                 |              |   |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|---|---------------|
| Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 77.3          | (1.8          | ) 7.2           | (1.0         | ) | 81.7          |
| Beginning balance Other comprehensive income/(loss), net of tax   | 492.5<br>77.3 | (77.9<br>(1.8 | ) (1.8<br>) 7.2 | 15.1<br>(1.0 | ) | 427.9<br>81.7 |
| Other comprehensive (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests  | 0.3           | _             | _               | _            |   | 0.3           |
| Ending balance  | 570.1         | (79.7         | ) 5.4           | 14.1         |   | 509.9         |

#### 7. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The company recognized total expenses of \$76.7 million and \$70.0 million related to equity-settled share-based payment transactions in the six months ended June 30, 2015 and June 30, 2014, respectively.

Cash received from exercise of share options granted under share-based compensation arrangements was \$1.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$5.2 million). Share Awards

Share awards are broadly classified into two categories: time-vested and performance-vested. Share awards are measured at fair value at the date of grant and are expensed, based on the company's estimate of shares that will eventually vest, on a straight-line or accelerated basis over the vesting period.

Time-vested awards vest ratably over or cliff-vest at the end of a period of continued employee service.

Performance-vested awards cliff-vest at the end of or vest ratably over a defined vesting period of continued employee service upon the company's attainment of certain performance criteria. Time-vested and performance-vested share awards are granted in the form of restricted share awards (RSAs) or restricted share units (RSUs). Performance-vested awards are tied to the achievement of specified levels of adjusted diluted earnings per share and adjusted operating margin. In the event that either targeted financial measure is achieved at or above a vesting threshold for a particular performance measurement period, the portion of the performance-vested award subject to targeted financial measures will vest proportionately between 0% and 100% based upon the higher achieved level for that year.

With respect to time-vested awards, dividends accrue directly to the employee holder of RSAs, and cash payments in lieu of dividends are made to employee holders of certain RSUs. With respect to performance-vested awards, dividends and cash payments in lieu of dividends are deferred and are paid at the same rate as on our shares if and to the extent the award vests.

In May 2011, the company's shareholders approved the 2011 Global Equity Incentive Plan, which authorized the issuance of up to 28 million shares under this plan. In May 2010, the board approved the 2010 Global Equity Incentive Plan (ST), which authorized the issuance of up to 3 million shares under this plan. Under the terms of the plan, shares are issued only as employment inducement awards in connection with a strategic transaction and, as a result, do not require shareholder approval under the rules of the New York Stock Exchange or otherwise. Movements on share awards priced in U.S. dollars during the periods ended June 30, are detailed below:

|  | For the si | For the six months ended June 30, 2015 |                 |        | For the six months ended June 30, 2014 |  |
|--|------------|--|-----------------|--------|--|--|
|  |            |  | Weighted        |        |  |  |
| Millions of shares, except fair values   | Time-      | Performance-                           | Average         | Time-  | Performance-                           |  |
|  | Vested     | Vested                                 | Grant Date      | Vested | Vested                                 |  |
|  |            |  | Fair Value (\$) |        |  |  |
| Unvested at the beginning of period      | 11.5       | 0.5                                    | 29.00           | 13.9   | 0.4                                    |  |
| Granted during the period                | 3.9        | 0.3                                    | 40.26           | 4.2    | 0.2                                    |  |
| Forfeited during the period              | (0.1       | ) —                                    | 32.71           | (0.9)  |  |  |
| Vested and distributed during the period | (4.4       | ) (0.2                                 | 28.08           | (5.2)  | (0.1)                                  |  |
| Unvested at the end of the period        | 10.9       | 0.6                                    | 33.45           | 12.0   | 0.5                                    |  |

Share awards outstanding at June 30, 2015, had a weighted average remaining contractual life of 1.64 years. The total fair value of shares that vested during the six months ended June 30, 2015 was \$183.5 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$181.9 million). The weighted average grant date fair value of the U.S. dollar share awards that were granted during the six months ended June 30, 2015 was \$40.26 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$34.31). At June 30, 2015, there was \$327.5 million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested share awards; that cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted average period of 2.85 years.

#### 8. RETIREMENT BENEFIT PLANS

## **Defined Contribution Plans**

The company operates defined contribution retirement benefit plans for all qualifying employees. The assets of the plans are held separately from those of the company in funds under the control of trustees. When employees leave the plans prior to vesting fully in the contributions, the contributions payable by the company are reduced by the amount of forfeited contributions.

The total amounts charged to the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 of \$15.3 million and \$30.7 million, respectively (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: \$14.3 million and \$29.7 million, respectively) represent contributions paid or payable to these plans by the company at rates specified in the rules of the plans. As of June 30, 2015, accrued contributions of \$16.1 million (December 31, 2014: \$25.4 million) for the current year will be paid to the plans.

#### **Defined Benefit Plans**

The company maintains legacy defined benefit pension plans for qualifying employees of its subsidiaries in the U.K., Ireland, Germany and Taiwan. All defined benefit plans are closed to new participants. The company also maintains a postretirement medical plan in the U.S., which was closed to new participants in 2005. In 2006, the plan was amended to eliminate benefits for all participants who did not meet retirement eligibility by 2008. In November 2014, Invesco further amended the plan, which will result in its termination effective December 31, 2016. The assets of all defined benefit schemes are held in separate trustee-administered funds. Under the plans, the employees are generally entitled to retirement benefits based on final salary at retirement.

The components of net periodic benefit cost in respect of these defined benefit plans are as follows:

| Retire  | ment Pla                                      | ıns   |  |  | Medic  | cal Plan  |  |   |  |
|---------|---|---|--|--|--|---|--|---|--|
| For the | e three                                       | For   | the six  |  | For th   | e three   | For th   | ne six  |  |
| month   | is ended                                      | mor   | ths ended  |  | month  | ns ended  | montl  | hs ended  |  |
| June 3  | 30,   | June  | e 30,  |  | June 3   | 30,   | June ?   | 30,   |  |
| 2015    | 2014  | 201   | 5 2014   |  | 2015   | 2014  | 2015   | 2014  |  |
| 1.3     | 1.1   | 2.5   | 2.2  |  |  |   | _  | 0.1   |  |
| 5.2     | 4.7   | 10.5  | 9.5  |  | _  | 0.5   | _  | 1.0   |  |
| (6.1    | ) (4.7  | ) (12.  | 3 ) (9.3   | )  | (0.1   | ) (0.1  | ) (0.2   | ) (0.3  | )  |
| 0.1     | 0.1   | 0.1   | 0.1  |  | (2.5   | ) (0.5  | ) (4.7   | ) (1.0  | )  |
| 0.7     | 0.5   | 1.3   | 1.0  |  |  | 0.1   | _  | 0.2   |  |
| 1.2     | 1.7   | 2.1   | 3.5  |  | (2.6   | ) —   | (4.9   | ) —   |  |
|         | For th month June 3 2015 1.3 5.2 (6.1 0.1 0.7 | For the three months ended June 30, 2015 2014 1.3 1.1 5.2 4.7 (6.1 ) (4.7 0.1 0.7 0.5 | months ended mor June 30, June 2015 2014 2011 1.3 1.1 2.5 5.2 4.7 10.5 (6.1 ) (4.7 ) (12.0.1 0.1 0.1 0.7 0.5 1.3 | For the three months ended June 30, June 30, 2015 2014 2015 2014 1.3 1.1 2.5 2.2 5.2 4.7 10.5 9.5 (6.1 ) (4.7 ) (12.3 ) (9.3 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.7 0.5 1.3 1.0 | For the three months ended June 30, June 30, 2015 2014 2015 2014 1.3 1.1 2.5 2.2 5.2 4.7 10.5 9.5 (6.1 ) (4.7 ) (12.3 ) (9.3 ) 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.7 0.5 1.3 1.0 | For the three months ended months ended months ended months ended months and | For the three months ended months ended June 30, June 30, June 30, June 30, 2015 2014 2015 2014 2015 2014  1.3 1.1 2.5 2.2 — —  5.2 4.7 10.5 9.5 — 0.5  (6.1 ) (4.7 ) (12.3 ) (9.3 ) (0.1 ) (0.1 )  0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 0.1 (2.5 ) (0.5 )  0.7 0.5 1.3 1.0 — 0.1 | For the three months ended ended months ended | For the three months ended mont |

The estimated amounts of contributions expected to be paid to the plans during 2015 are \$15.2 million for retirement plans and none for the medical plan. Payments made to the plans during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were \$3.8 million to the retirement plan and zero to the medical plan.

#### 9. TAXATION

At June 30, 2015, the total amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits was \$11.5 million as compared to the December 31, 2014 total of \$6.0 million. During the three months ended June 30, 2015, gross unrecognized tax benefits of \$6.0 million were recorded.

## 10. EARNINGS PER SHARE

Basic and diluted earnings per share are computed using the two-class method. There is no difference between the calculated earnings per share amounts attributable to Invesco Ltd. and the calculated earnings per share amounts under the two-class method.

The calculation of earnings per share is as follows:

| J | ine calculation of earnings per shale is as follows.   |                             |    |                          |   |                           |     |                           |   |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----|--------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----|---------------------------|---|
|   |  | For the three m<br>June 30, | 10 | onths ended              |   | For the six m 30,         | ont | ths ended June            |   |
| I | n millions, except per share data ncome from continuing operations, net of taxes   | 2015<br>\$244.0             |    | 2014<br>\$316.6          |   | 2015<br>\$528.0           |     | 2014<br>\$525.4           |   |
| i | Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling nterests in consolidated entities   | 13.3                        |    | (42.3                    | ) | (11.1                     | )   | (61.3                     | ) |
| I | ncome from continuing operations attributable to nvesco Ltd. for basic and diluted EPS calculations  | 257.3                       |    | 274.3                    |   | 516.9                     |     | 464.1                     |   |
|   | income/(loss) from discontinued operations, net of axes  | _                           |    | 0.2                      |   | _                         |     | (1.8                      | ) |
| I | Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.  Less: Allocation of earnings to restricted shares  Net income attributable to common shareholders | 257.3<br>(6.6 )<br>\$250.7  |    | 274.5<br>(7.6<br>\$266.9 | ) | 516.9<br>(13.3<br>\$503.6 | )   | 462.3<br>(13.3<br>\$449.0 | ) |
|   | invesco Ltd:   | 421.0                       |    | 425.7                    |   | 422.0                     |     | 426.2                     |   |
| I | Weighted average shares outstanding - basic Dilutive effect of non-participating share-based   | 431.9<br>0.3                |    | 435.7<br>0.7             |   | 432.0<br>0.3              |     | 436.2<br>0.7              |   |
|   | nwards<br>Weighted average shares outstanding - diluted  | 432.2                       |    | 436.4                    |   | 432.3                     |     | 436.9                     |   |
| ( | Common shareholders:   |                             |    |                          |   |                           |     |                           |   |
|   | Weighted average shares outstanding - basic Less: Weighted average restricted shares   | 431.9<br>(11.0 )            |    | 435.7<br>(12.0           | ) | 432.0<br>(11.1            | )   | 436.2<br>(12.5            | ) |
| V | Weighted average common shares outstanding -   | 420.9                       |    | 423.7                    | , | 420.9                     | ,   | 423.7                     | , |
| I | Dilutive effect of non-participating share-based awards  | 0.3                         |    | 0.7                      |   | 0.3                       |     | 0.7                       |   |
|   | Weighted average common shares outstanding - diluted   | 421.2                       |    | 424.4                    |   | 421.2                     |     | 424.4                     |   |
| ŀ | Basic earnings per share: Earnings per share from continuing operations Earnings per share from discontinued operations                    | \$0.60<br>\$—               |    | \$0.63<br>\$—            |   | \$1.20<br>\$—             |     | \$1.06<br>\$—             |   |
|   | Basic earnings per share   | \$0.60                      |    | \$0.63                   |   | \$1.20                    |     | \$1.06                    |   |
| I | Diluted earnings per share: Earnings per share from continuing operations Earnings per share from discontinued operations                  | \$0.60<br>\$—               |    | \$0.63<br>\$—            |   | \$1.20<br>\$—             |     | \$1.06<br>\$—             |   |
| Ι | Diluted earnings per share   | \$0.60                      |    | \$0.63                   |   | \$1.20                    |     | \$1.06                    |   |

See Note 7, "Share-Based Compensation," for a summary of share awards outstanding under the company's share-based compensation programs. These programs could result in the issuance of common shares from time-to-time that would affect the measurement of basic and diluted earnings per share.

There were no antidilutive options excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: none). Antidilutive options are those where the options' exercise prices are greater than the average market price of the shares.

There were no time-vested based awards that were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share during the six months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014, due to their inclusion being anti-dilutive. There were 0.4 million contingently issuable shares excluded from the diluted earnings per share computation during the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: 0.3 million), because the necessary performance conditions for the shares to be issuable had not yet been satisfied at the end of the respective period.

#### 11. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Commitments and contingencies may arise in the ordinary course of business.

#### Off Balance Sheet Commitments

The company has transactions with various private equity, real estate and other investment entities sponsored by the company for the investment of client assets in the normal course of business. Many of the company's investment products are structured as limited partnerships. The company's investment may take the form of the general partner or a limited partner. The entities are structured such that each partner makes capital commitments that are to be drawn down over the life of the partnership as investment opportunities are identified. At June 30, 2015, the company's undrawn capital commitments were \$139.5 million (December 31, 2014: \$158.8 million).

The Parent and various company subsidiaries have entered into agreements with financial institutions to guarantee certain obligations of other company subsidiaries. The company would be required to perform under these guarantees in the event of certain defaults. The company has not had prior claims or losses pursuant to these contracts and expects the risk of loss to be remote.

# **Legal Contingencies**

The company is from time to time involved in litigation relating to claims arising in the ordinary course of its business. The nature and progression of litigation can make it difficult to predict the impact a particular lawsuit will have on the company. There are many reasons that the company cannot make these assessments, including, among others, one or more of the following: the proceeding is in its early stages; the damages sought are unspecified, unsupportable, unexplained or uncertain; the claimant is seeking relief other than compensatory damages; the matter presents novel legal claims or other meaningful legal uncertainties; discovery has not started or is not complete; there are significant facts in dispute; and there are other parties who may share in any ultimate liability.

In management's opinion, adequate accrual has been made as of June 30, 2015 to provide for any such losses that may arise from matters for which the company could reasonably estimate an amount. Management is of the opinion that the ultimate resolution of such claims will not materially affect the company's business, financial position, results of operation or liquidity. Furthermore, in management's opinion, it is not possible to estimate a range of reasonably possible losses with respect to other litigation contingencies.

The investment management industry also is subject to extensive levels of ongoing regulatory oversight and examination. In the United States, United Kingdom, and other jurisdictions in which the company operates, governmental authorities regularly make inquiries, hold investigations and administer market conduct examinations with respect to the company's compliance with applicable laws and regulations. Additional lawsuits or regulatory enforcement actions arising out of these inquiries may in the future be filed against the company and related entities and individuals in the United States, United Kingdom, and other jurisdictions in which the company and its affiliates operate. Any material loss of investor and/or client confidence as a result of such inquiries and/or litigation could result in a significant decline in assets under management, which would have an adverse effect on the company's future financial results and its ability to grow its business.

## 12. CONSOLIDATED SPONSORED INVESTMENT PRODUCTS

The following table presents the balances related to CSIP that are included on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as well as Invesco's net interests in CSIP for each period presented.

| \$ in millions   | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Investments of CSIP  | 297.1         | 288.5             |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CSIP                          | 16.3          | 11.4              |
| Accounts receivable and other assets of CSIP               | 8.1           | 5.9               |
| Assets of CSIP   | 321.5         | 305.8             |
| Other liabilities of CSIP                                  | (9.9)         | (7.9)             |
| Equity attributable to redeemable noncontrolling interests | (169.1)       | (165.5)           |

| Equity attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests           | (14.9 | ) (10.6 | ) % |
|---|-------|---------|-----|
| Invesco's net interests in CSIP   | 127.6 | 121.8   |     |
| Invesco's net economic interests as a percentage of investments of CSIP | 42.9  | % 42.2  |     |
| 25  |       |         |     |

The carrying value of investments held by CSIP is also their fair value. The following tables present the fair value hierarchy levels of investments held by CSIP, which are measured at fair value as of June 30, 2015, and December 31, 2014:

|  | As of June 30, 2015         |   |   |  |  |  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| \$ in millions                             | Fair<br>Value<br>Measuremen | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets<br>for Identical<br>ts<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 2) | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |  |  |
| Investments:                               |                             |   |   |  |  |  |
| Fixed income securities                    | 204.5                       |   | 204.5   |  |  |  |
| Equity securities                          | 1.6                         | 1.6   |   |  |  |  |
| Investments in fixed income funds*         | 48.7                        | 48.7  |   |  |  |  |
| Investments in other private equity funds* | 42.3                        |   |   | 42.3   |  |  |
| Total investments at fair value            | 297.1                       | 50.3  | 204.5   | 42.3   |  |  |
|  | As of Decem                 | ber 31, 2014  |   |  |  |  |
| \$ in millions                             | Fair<br>Value<br>Measuremen | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets<br>for Identical<br>ts<br>Assets<br>(Level 1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs<br>(Level2)  | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |  |  |
| Investments:                               |                             |   |   |  |  |  |
| Fixed income securities                    | 200.3                       | _   | 200.3   | _  |  |  |
| Investments in fixed income funds*         | 58.0                        | 58.0  |   | _  |  |  |
| Investments in other private equity funds* | 30.2                        | _   |   | 30.2   |  |  |
| Total investments at fair value            | 288.5                       | 58.0  | 200.3   | 30.2   |  |  |

Investments in fixed income funds and other private equity funds are valued using the net asset value (NAV) as a \*practical expedient. The NAVs that have been provided are derived from the fair values of the underlying investments as of the consolidation date. Refer to Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products," for additional discussion regarding the fair value of private equity funds.

The tables below summarizes as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the nature of investments that are valued using the NAV as a practical expedient and any related liquidation restrictions or other factors which may impact the ultimate value realized:

|                              | As of June 30 | 0, 2015     |                |                    |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                              | Fair Value    | Total       | Weighted       |                    |               |
|                              | (\$ in        | Unfunded    | Average        | Redemption         | Redemption    |
|                              | millions)     | Commitments | Remaining Term | Frequency          | Notice Period |
|                              | (\$           |             | (1)            |                    |               |
| Fixed income funds           | 48.7          |             | n/a            | Monthly            | 10 days       |
| Private equity fund of funds | 42.3          | 30.0        | 7.8 years      | n/a <sup>(2)</sup> | $n/a^{(2)}$   |

As of December 31, 2014 Fair Value

|                              | (\$ in millions) | Total Unfunded Commitments (\$ in millions) | Weighted<br>Average<br>Remaining Term | Redemption<br>Frequency | Redemption<br>Notice Period |
|------------------------------|------------------|---|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Fixed income funds           | 58.0             | _   | n/a                                   | Monthly                 | 10 days                     |
| Private equity fund of funds | 30.2             | 35.0  | 7.6 years                             | n/a <sup>(2)</sup>      | n/a <sup>(2)</sup>          |

<sup>(1)</sup> These investments are expected to be returned through distributions as a result of liquidations of the funds' underlying assets over the weighted average periods indicated.

<sup>(2)</sup> These investments are not subject to redemption; however, for certain funds, the investors may sell or transfer their interest, which may require approval by the general partner of the underlying funds.

Equity securities are valued under the market approach through use of quoted prices on an exchange. To the extent these securities are actively traded, valuation adjustments are not applied and they are categorized within level 1 of the valuation hierarchy; otherwise, they are categorized in level 2.

Fixed income securities are fair valued using an evaluated quote provided by an independent pricing service. Evaluated quotes provided by the pricing service may be determined without exclusive reliance on quoted prices, and may reflect appropriate factors such as institution-size trading in similar groups of securities, developments related to specific securities, yield, quality, type of issue, coupon rate, maturity, individual trading characteristics and other market data. Depending on the nature of the inputs, these investments are categorized as level 1, 2, or 3.

The following tables show a reconciliation of the beginning and ending fair value measurements for level 3 assets using significant unobservable inputs:

|   | Three months ended |      | Six mor | nths ended Ju | ne |
|---|--------------------|------|---------|---------------|----|
|   | June 30,           |      | 30,     |               |    |
| \$ in millions  | 2015               | 2014 | 2015    | 2014          |    |
| Beginning balance   | 38.0               | 19.5 | 30.2    | 16.2          |    |
| Purchases   | 1.7                | 1.8  | 5.2     | 4.0           |    |
| Sales   |                    |      | (1.4    | ) (0.4        | )  |
| Gains and losses included in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income* | 2.6                | 2.8  | 8.3     | 4.3           |    |
| Ending balance  | 42.3               | 24.1 | 42.3    | 24.1          |    |

Included in other income/(expense) of CSIP, net, in the Condensed Consolidated Statement of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 are \$2.6 million and \$8.3 million in net unrealized gains attributable to investments still held at June 30, 2015 (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: \$2.8 million and \$4.3 million respectively).

## 13. CONSOLIDATED INVESTMENT PRODUCTS

The following table presents the balances related to CIP that are included on the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as well as Invesco's net interest in the CIP for each period presented.

|  | As of         |   |             |        |
|--|---------------|---|-------------|--------|
| \$ in millions   | June 30, 2015 |   | December 31 | , 2014 |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP                                       | 314.8         |   | 404.0       |        |
| Accounts receivable and other assets of CIP                            | 109.5         |   | 161.3       |        |
| Investments of CIP   | 6,185.1       |   | 5,762.8     |        |
| Less: Debt of CIP  | (5,432.1      | ) | (5,149.6    | )      |
| Less: Other liabilities of CIP   | (326.8        | ) | (280.9      | )      |
| Less: Retained earnings  | (12.5         | ) | (20.3       | )      |
| Less: Retained earnings appropriated for investors in CIP              | _             |   | (17.6       | )      |
| Less: Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax               | 12.5          |   | 20.2        |        |
| Less: Equity attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests    | (739.9        | ) | (781.2      | )      |
| Invesco's net interests in CIP   | 110.6         |   | 98.7        |        |
| Invesco's net economic interests as a percentage of investments of CIP | 1.8           | % | 1.7         | %      |

The company's risk with respect to each investment in CIP is limited to its equity ownership and any uncollected management and performance fees. Therefore, the gains or losses of CIP have not had a significant impact on the company's net income attributable to Invesco Ltd., liquidity or capital resources. The company has no right to the benefits from, nor does it bear the risks associated with, these investments, beyond the company's minimal direct investments in, and management and performance fees generated from, the investment products. If the company were to liquidate, these investments would not be available to the general creditors of the company, and as a result, the company does not consider investments held by CIP to be company assets. Additionally, the collateral assets of consolidated collateralized loan obligations (CLOs) are held solely to satisfy the obligations of the CLOs, and the investors in the consolidated CLOs have no recourse to the general credit of the company for the notes issued by the CLOs.

At June 30, 2015, the company's maximum risk of loss in significant VIEs in which the company is not the primary beneficiary is presented in the table below.

| \$ in millions                               | Footnote<br>Reference | Carrying<br>Value | Company's<br>Maximum Risk of<br>Loss |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| CLO investments                              | 3                     | 1.3               | 1.3                                  |
| Partnership and trust investments            |                       | 20.8              | 20.8                                 |
| Investments in Invesco Mortgage Capital Inc. |                       | 30.8              | 30.8                                 |
| Total  |                       |                   | 52.9                                 |

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, the company invested in and consolidated one new VIE and one new VOE. The table below illustrates the summary balance sheet amounts related to these products before consolidation into the company. The balances below are reflective of the balances existing at the consolidation date after the initial funding of the investments by the company and unrelated third-party investors. The current period activity for the consolidated funds, including the initial funding and subsequent investment of initial cash balances into underlying investments of CIP, is reflected in the company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements.

Balance Sheet information - newly consolidated VIEs/VOEs

| Bulance Sheet information he will consolidated villa, volla |                                 |      |  |
|---|---------------------------------|------|--|
|   | For the six months ended June 3 |      |  |
|   | 2015                            |      |  |
| \$ in millions  | VIEs                            | VOEs |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP                            | 209.2                           | 10.0 |  |
| Accounts receivable and other assets of CIP                 | 1.5                             |      |  |
| Investments of CIP  | 567.0                           |      |  |
| Total assets  | 777.7                           | 10.0 |  |
| Debt of CIP   | 601.4                           | _    |  |
| Other liabilities of CIP                                    | 176.3                           | _    |  |
| Total liabilities   | 777.7                           | _    |  |
| Total equity  | _                               | 10.0 |  |
| Total liabilities and equity                                | 777.7                           | 10.0 |  |

The following tables reflect the impact of consolidation of investment products into the Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, and the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 and 2014.

Summary of Balance Sheet Impact of CIP

|  | As of June     | 30, 2015   |       |           |                   |               |   |
|--|----------------|------------|-------|-----------|-------------------|---------------|---|
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -<br>VIEs | Other VIEs | VOEs  | Adjustmen | ts <sup>(1)</sup> | Impact of CIP | f |
| Accounts receivable  |                |            |       | (5.2      | )                 | (5.2          | ) |
| Investments  |                |            |       | (105.4    | )                 | (105.4        | ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP   | 275.2          | 4.5        | 34.7  | 0.4       |                   | 314.8         |   |
| Accounts receivable of CIP   | 96.9           | 0.3        | 12.3  |           |                   | 109.5         |   |
| Investments of CIP   | 5,538.5        | 72.3       | 647.7 | (73.4     | )                 | 6,185.1       |   |
| Total assets   | 5,910.6        | 77.1       | 694.7 | (183.6    | )                 | 6,498.8       |   |
| Debt of CIP  | 5,583.4        | _          | _     | (151.3    | )                 | 5,432.1       |   |
| Other liabilities of CIP   | 327.2          | 0.9        | 3.9   | (5.2      | )                 | 326.8         |   |
| Total liabilities  | 5,910.6        | 0.9        | 3.9   | (156.5    | )                 | 5,758.9       |   |
| Retained earnings  | 12.5           |            |       |           |                   | 12.5          |   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax                                     | (12.5          | ) —        | _     |           |                   | (12.5         | ) |
| Equity attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities | <u> </u>       | 76.2       | 690.8 | (27.1     | )                 | 739.9         |   |
| Total liabilities and equity   | 5,910.6        | 77.1       | 694.7 | (183.6    | )                 | 6,498.8       |   |

Adjustments include the elimination of intercompany transactions between the company and its CIP, primarily the (1)elimination of the company's equity at risk recorded as investments by the company (before consolidation) against either equity (private equity funds) or subordinated debt (CLOs) of the funds.

|  | As of Decem    | nber 31, 201  | 4     |            |                  |               |   |
|--|----------------|---------------|-------|------------|------------------|---------------|---|
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -<br>VIEs | Other<br>VIEs | VOEs  | Adjustment | s <sup>(1)</sup> | Impact of CIP | • |
| Accounts receivable  |                |               | _     | (3.8       | )                | (3.8          | ) |
| Investments  |                |               |       | (94.9      | )                | (94.9         | ) |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP   | 378.8          | 5.0           | 21.5  | (1.3       | )                | 404.0         |   |
| Accounts receivable of CIP   | 155.7          | 0.1           | 5.5   | _          |                  | 161.3         |   |
| Investments of CIP   | 5,063.5        | 53.4          | 730.2 | (84.3      | )                | 5,762.8       |   |
| Total assets   | 5,598.0        | 58.5          | 757.2 | (184.3     | )                | 6,229.4       |   |
| Debt of CIP  | 5,302.9        |               | _     | (153.3     | )                | 5,149.6       |   |
| Other liabilities of CIP   | 277.4          | 0.4           | 6.9   | (3.8       | )                | 280.9         |   |
| Total liabilities  | 5,580.3        | 0.4           | 6.9   | (157.1     | )                | 5,430.5       |   |
| Retained earnings  | 20.3           |               | _     | _          |                  | 20.3          |   |
| Retained earnings appropriated for investors in CIP                                    | 17.6           |               |       |            |                  | 17.6          |   |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax                                     | (20.2)         |               | _     | _          |                  | (20.2         | ) |
| Equity attributable to nonredeemable noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities | <u> </u>       | 58.1          | 750.3 | (27.2      | )                | 781.2         |   |
| Total liabilities and equity   | 5,598.0        | 58.5          | 757.2 | (184.3     | )                | 6,229.4       |   |

Adjustments include the elimination of intercompany transactions between the company and its CIP, primarily the (1)elimination of the company's equity at risk recorded as investments by the company (before consolidation) against either equity (private equity and real estate partnership funds) or subordinated debt (CLOs) of the funds.

| Summary of Income Statement Impact of CIP  |   |           |   |       |   |    |   |  |  |         |
|--|---|-----------|---|-------|---|----|---|--|--|---------|
|  | Three mor   | ıths      | ended   | Ju    | ne 30,                                      | 20 | 15  |  |  |         |
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -<br>VIEs  |           | Other VIEs  |       | VOEs  |    | Adjustments(  | 2)                                     | Impact<br>CIP  | of      |
| Total operating revenues   |   |           |   |       |   |    | (10.4   | )                                      | (10.4  | )       |
| Total operating expenses   | 9.8   |           | 0.4   |       | 1.7   |    | (10.4   | )                                      | 1.5  |         |
| Operating income   | (9.8  | )         | (0.4  | )     | (1.7)                                       | )  |   |  | (11.9  | )       |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates  | _   |           | _   |       |   |    | 0.5   |  | 0.5  |         |
| Interest and dividend income   | _   |           | _   |       |   |    | (0.8)   | )                                      | (0.8)  | )       |
| Other gains and losses, net  | _   |           | _   |       |   |    | (1.2  | )                                      | (1.2   | )       |
| Interest and dividend income of CIP  | 71.4  |           | _   |       | 0.3   |    | (6.6  | )                                      | 65.1   |         |
| Interest expense of CIP  | (54.7   | )         | _   |       |   |    | 7.4   |  | (47.3  | )       |
| Other gains/(losses) of CIP, net   | (6.9  | )         | 0.6   |       | (15.0)                                      | )  | 1.6   |  | (19.7  | )       |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes  | _   |           | 0.2   |       | (16.4                                       | )  | 0.9   |  | (15.3)   | )       |
| Income tax provision   |   |           |   |       |   |    |   |  | _  |         |
| Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes   |   |           | 0.2   |       | (16.4                                       | )  | 0.9   |  | (15.3)   | )       |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes   | S —   |           |   |       |   |    | _   |  |  |         |
| Net income   |   |           | 0.2   |       | (16.4                                       | )  | 0.9   |  | (15.3)   | )       |
| Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests   |   |           | (0.2  | )     | 15.9  |    |   |  | 15.7   |         |
| in consolidated entities   |   |           | (0.2  | ,     | 13.7  |    | _   |  | 13.7   |         |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.  |   |           |   |       | (0.5)                                       | )  | 0.9   |  | 0.4  |         |
| Tet meome attroutable to myeseo Eta.   |   |           |   |       | (   | ,  | 0.7   |  |  |         |
| The meone authorized to invesco Etc.   | Three mor   | nths      | ended   | Ju    | `   | _  |   |  |  |         |
| \$ in millions   | Three mor<br>CLOs -<br>VIEs   | nths      | ended<br>Other<br>VIEs  | Ju    | `   | _  |   | 2)                                     | Impact<br>CIP  | of      |
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -  | nths      | Other   | Ju    | ne 30,                                      | _  | 14  | 2)                                     | Impact   | of<br>) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues   | CLOs -  | nths      | Other<br>VIEs   | Ju    | ne 30,                                      | _  | 14<br>Adjustments <sup>(</sup>  | (2)                                    | Impact<br>CIP  |         |
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—   | nths<br>) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7   | (2)                                    | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6  |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues  Total operating expenses   | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>8.9  |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7) (8.7)  | ))))                                   | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7   |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues  Total operating expenses  Operating income   | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>8.9  |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 —  | 2)                                     | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3  |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues  Total operating expenses  Operating income  Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates  | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>8.9  |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2  | (2)                                    | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2  |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income  | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>8.9  |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6                                | 2)                                     | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6  |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net  | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>8.9<br>(8.9<br>—   |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  |       | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6 (4.7)                          | 2)                                     | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7  |         |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>—<br>50.1                                      |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2  | )     | voEs - 1.3                                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1)                     | )))))))                                | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0  | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>—<br>50.1<br>(33.1                             |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — — — — —   | )     | ne 30,<br>VOEs  - 1.3 (1.3                  | _  | Adjustments <sup>(4)</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8                | )))))))                                | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3                                   | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>—<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1                    |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2  | )     | ne 30,<br>VOEs                              | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8              | (2)                                    | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8                           | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision   | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>—<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1                    |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2  | )     | ne 30,<br>VOEs                              | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 — (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8              | )))))))))))                            | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8                           | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1<br>(10.0 —<br>(10.0     |           | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2 (0.3 —   | )     | ne 30,<br>VOEs                              | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8 (4.0           | ))))))))))                             | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8<br>36.7                   | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1<br>(10.0 —<br>(10.0     | ) ) ) )   | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2 (0.3 —   | ) ) ) | ne 30,<br>VOEs                              | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8 (4.0           | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8<br>36.7                   | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes Net income Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1<br>(10.0 —<br>(10.0 s — | ) ) ) )   | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2 (0.3 — | ) ) ) | ne 30, VOEs  1.3 (1.3  52.3 51.0  51.0      | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8 (4.0 (4.0 (4.0 | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8<br>36.7<br>—<br>36.7<br>— | ) ) ) ) |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes Net income   | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>8.9<br>(8.9 —<br>50.1<br>(33.1<br>(18.1<br>(10.0 —<br>(10.0 s — | ) ) ) )   | Other VIEs 0.1 0.2 (0.1 — — — — (0.2 (0.3 — (0.3 — — )  | ) ) ) | ne 30,<br>VOEs  1.3 (1.3  52.3 51.0  - 51.0 | _  | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (8.7 (8.7 (2.2 (0.6 (4.7 (2.1 2.8 2.8 (4.0 (4.0 (4.0 | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) | Impact<br>CIP<br>(8.6<br>1.7<br>(10.3<br>(2.2<br>(0.6<br>(4.7<br>48.0<br>(30.3<br>36.8<br>36.7<br>—              | ) ) ) ) |

|  | Six months  | eı      |  | ie        | 30, 2015                         |   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---------|--|-----------|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| \$ in millions   | CLOs -<br>VIEs  |         | Other VIEs   |           | VOEs                             | Adjustments(  | 2)   | Impact CIP   | of                                       |
| Total operating revenues   |   |         |  |           |                                  | (19.7   | )  | (19.7  | )  |
| Total operating expenses   | 30.1  |         | 0.6  |           | 2.7                              | (19.7   | )  | 13.7   |  |
| Operating income   | (30.1   | )       | (0.6)  | )         | (2.7)                            |   |  | (33.4  | )  |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates  |   |         | _  |           |                                  | (1.2  | )  | (1.2   | )  |
| Interest and dividend income   |   |         | _  |           |                                  | (2.2  | )  | (2.2   | )  |
| Other gains and losses, net  |   |         |  |           |                                  | (3.9  | )  | (3.9   | )  |
| Interest and dividend income of CIP  | 134.9   |         |  |           | 0.9                              | (10.5   | )  | 125.3  |  |
| Interest expense of CIP  | (105.1  | )       |  |           |                                  | 12.7  |  | (92.4  | )  |
| Other gains/(losses) of CIP, net   | 0.3   |         | 4.8  |           | 3.1                              | (3.5  | )  | 4.7  |  |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes  |   |         | 4.2  |           | 1.3                              | (8.6  | )  | (3.1   | )  |
| Income tax provision   |   |         | _  |           | _                                |   |  | _  |  |
| Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes   |   |         | 4.2  |           | 1.3                              | (8.6  | )  | (3.1   | )  |
| Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes   | . —   |         | _  |           | _                                | _   |  | _  |  |
| Net income   |   |         | 4.2  |           | 1.3                              | (8.6  | )  | (3.1   | )  |
| Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests   |   |         | (4.1)  |           | (0.6.)                           |   |  | (4.7   | `  |
| in consolidated entities   |   |         | (4.1   | )         | (0.6)                            | _   |  | (4.7   | )  |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.  | _   |         | 0.1  |           | 0.7                              | (8.6  | )  | (7.8   | )  |
|  | O: 41   |         | nded Iun   |           | 30, 2014                         |   |  | •  |  |
|  | Six months  | er      | idea sui   | IC        |                                  |   |  |  |  |
| ¢::11:   | CLOs -  | er      | Other  |           |                                  |   | 2)   | Impact   | of                                       |
| \$ in millions   |   | s er    |  |           | VOEs                             | Adjustments(  | 2)   | Impact CIP   | of                                       |
| \$ in millions  Total operating revenues   | CLOs -  | s er    | Other  |           |                                  |   | 2)   |  | of<br>)                                  |
|  | CLOs -  | s er    | Other<br>VIEs  |           |                                  | Adjustments(  | (2)  | CIP  | of<br>)                                  |
| Total operating revenues   | CLOs -<br>VIEs  |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1  | (2)  | CIP<br>(17.0   | of<br>)<br>)                             |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses  | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>26.8   |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1  | (2)<br>)<br>)  | CIP<br>(17.0<br>14.3   | of ) ) ) )                               |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income   | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>26.8   |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 —  | )))))  | CIP<br>(17.0<br>14.3<br>(31.3  | of ) ) ) ) ) )                           |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates   | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>26.8   |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4   | <ul><li>(2)</li><li>()</li><li>()</li><li>()</li><li>()</li><li>()</li><li>()</li><li>()</li></ul> | CIP<br>(17.0<br>14.3<br>(31.3<br>(3.4                                  | of ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )                       |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income  | CLOs -<br>VIEs<br>—<br>26.8   |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5)   | )))))))  | CIP<br>(17.0<br>14.3<br>(31.3<br>(3.4<br>(1.5                          | of ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —   |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  |           | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7   | )))))))  | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7                                    | of ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>—<br>—<br>102.0                               |         | Other<br>VIEs<br>0.1<br>0.5  | )         | VOEs  - 4.1                      | Adjustments <sup>(17.1)</sup> (17.1) (17.1) (3.4) (1.5) (4.7) (5.7)                               | 2) ) ) ) ) ) )   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3                               | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9                           | )       | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 )  | )         | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3                                    | (2)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6                         | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3                  | )       | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 )  | )         | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3 7.9                                | )))))))  | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3                    | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3                  | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 )  | )         | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3 7.9                                | (2)  | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3                    | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision   | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3<br>(40.0 —<br>(40.0   | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 )  | )         | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3 7.9 (0.1 —                         | (2)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)<br>)  | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3 58.1 —             | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3<br>(40.0 —<br>(40.0   | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 ) — — (1.6 ) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | )))))     | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3 7.9 (0.1 —                         | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3 58.1 —             | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes  | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3<br>(40.0 —<br>(40.0 — | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 ) — (1.6 )                                       | ))))))))) | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(17.1)</sup> (17.1) (17.1) (3.4) (1.5) (4.7) (5.7) (7.3) (7.9) (0.1) (0.1) (0.1) | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3 58.1 — 58.1 — 58.1 | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes Net income   | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3<br>(40.0 —            | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 ) — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —            | ))))))))) | VOEs  4.1 (4.1 ) 103.9 99.8 99.8 | Adjustments <sup>(</sup> (17.1 (17.1 — (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 (5.7 7.3 7.9 (0.1 — (0.1 —                  | 2)   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3 58.1 —             | ) ) ) )                                  |
| Total operating revenues Total operating expenses Operating income Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates Interest and dividend income Other gains and losses, net Interest and dividend income of CIP Interest expense of CIP Other gains/ (losses) of CIP, net Income from continuing operations before income taxes Income tax provision Income from continuing operations, net of income taxes Income from discontinued operations, net of income taxes Net income Net (income)/loss attributable to noncontrolling interests | CLOs -<br>VIEs —<br>26.8<br>(26.8 —<br>—<br>102.0<br>(67.9<br>(47.3<br>(40.0 —<br>(40.0 — | ) ) ) ) | Other VIEs 0.1 0.5 (0.4 ) — — — — — — (1.2 ) (1.6 ) — (1.6 )                                       | ))))))))) | VOEs                             | Adjustments <sup>(17.1)</sup> (17.1) (17.1) (3.4) (1.5) (4.7) (5.7) (7.3) (7.9) (0.1) (0.1) (0.1) | 2) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) ) )   | CIP (17.0 14.3 (31.3 (3.4 (1.5 (4.7 96.3 (60.6 63.3 58.1 — 58.1 — 58.1 | ) ) ) )                                  |

Adjustments include the elimination of intercompany transactions between the company and its CIP, primarily the elimination of management and performance fees expensed by the funds and recorded as operating revenues (before consolidation) by the company. These also include the reclassification of the company's gain or loss (representing the changes in the fair value of the company's holding in the consolidated CLOs) from other comprehensive income into other gains/losses upon consolidation.

The carrying values of investments held at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, and notes issued as of December 31, 2014, are also their fair values. The company adopted ASU 2014-13 on January 1, 2015, and accordingly the notes issued by consolidated CLOs are no longer carried at fair value but are now measured under the measurement alternative discussed in Note 1, "Accounting Policies - Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted and Pending Accounting Pronouncements." The following tables present the fair value hierarchy levels of certain CIP balances which are measured at fair value as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

|  | As of June 30,                                   | 2015  |   |  |
|--|--|---|---|--|
| \$ in millions   | Fair Value<br>Measurements                       | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level<br>1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)     | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs<br>(Level 3) |
| Assets:  |  |   |   |  |
| CLO collateral assets:   |  |   |   |  |
| Bank loans   | 5,388.3  | _   | 5,388.3   |  |
| Bonds  | 74.8   |   | 74.8  |  |
| Equity securities  | 1.9  |   | 1.9   |  |
| Private equity fund assets:  |  |   |   |  |
| Equity securities  | 288.7  | 1.1   | 7.3   | 280.3  |
| Debt securities  | 27.8   | _   |   | 27.8   |
| Investments in other private equity funds  | 403.6  |   |   | 403.6  |
| Total assets at fair value   | 6,185.1  | 1.1   | 5,472.3   | 711.7  |
|  | As of Decemb                                     |   |   |  |
| \$ in millions   | Fair Value<br>Measurements                       | Quoted Prices<br>in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level<br>1) | Significant<br>Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)     | Significant<br>Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level<br>3) |
| Assets:  |  | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level                          | Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level                      |
| Assets:<br>CLO collateral assets:  | Measurements                                     | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)                    | Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans  | Measurements 4,883.9                             | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9         | Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds  | Measurements 4,883.9 88.9                        | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9<br>88.9 | Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities  | Measurements 4,883.9                             | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9         | Unobservable<br>Inputs (Level                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets:  | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4                           | in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)                              | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9<br>88.9 | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)  — — —               |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets: Equity securities  | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4<br>337.9                  | in Active<br>Markets for<br>Identical<br>Assets (Level                        | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9<br>88.9 | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)  — — — 328.2         |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets: Equity securities Debt Securities  | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4<br>337.9<br>35.7          | in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)                              | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9<br>88.9 | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets: Equity securities Debt Securities Investments in other private equity funds                            | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4<br>337.9<br>35.7<br>410.0 | in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)  9.7                         | Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)  4,883.9 88.9 6.4 — —       | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets: Equity securities Debt Securities  | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4<br>337.9<br>35.7          | in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)                              | Other<br>Observable<br>Inputs (Level<br>2)<br>4,883.9<br>88.9 | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)                      |
| Assets: CLO collateral assets: Bank loans Bonds Equity securities Private equity fund assets: Equity securities Debt Securities Investments in other private equity funds Total assets at fair value | 4,883.9<br>88.9<br>6.4<br>337.9<br>35.7<br>410.0 | in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)  9.7                         | Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)  4,883.9 88.9 6.4 — —       | Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)                      |

The following tables show a reconciliation of the beginning and ending fair value measurements for level 3 assets and liabilities using significant unobservable inputs:

| \$ in millions  Beginning balance Adjustment for adoption of ASU 2014-13  Purchases Sales Issuances Settlements Gains and losses included in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income*  Transfers to Levels 1 and 2** | June 30,<br>Level 3<br>Assets<br>759.0<br>—<br>0.5<br>(35.1 )<br>—<br>(12.7 ) | onths ended 2015 Level 3 Liabilities — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — | Six mont<br>June 30, 2<br>Level 3<br>Assets<br>773.9<br>—<br>34.1<br>(96.9 )<br>—<br>9.0<br>(8.4 ) |   |
|--|---|--|--|---|
| Ending balance   | 711.7   | _  | 711.7  | _                                       |
|  |   | onths ended  | Six mont   |   |
|  | June 30, 2  |  | June 30,   |   |
|  | T12   | T12  |  | 112                                     |
| \$ in millions   | Level 3   |  | Level 3  | Level 3                                 |
|  | Level 3<br>Assets<br>560.7  | Liabilities  | Assets 500.9   | Liabilities                             |
| \$ in millions  Beginning balance Purchases  | Assets  |  | Assets   |   |
| Beginning balance  | Assets 560.7  | Liabilities  | Assets 500.9   | Liabilities                             |
| Beginning balance<br>Purchases   | Assets 560.7 96.9   | Liabilities  | Assets 500.9 139.6   | Liabilities (4,181.7)                   |
| Beginning balance Purchases Sales  | Assets 560.7 96.9   | Liabilities  | Assets 500.9 139.6 (50.4 )   | Liabilities (4,181.7) —                 |
| Beginning balance Purchases Sales Issuances Settlements Deconsolidation of CIP   | Assets 560.7 96.9   | Liabilities (4,762.7 ) — — —   | Assets 500.9 139.6 (50.4 )   | Liabilities (4,181.7)  — — — — (714.1)  |
| Beginning balance Purchases Sales Issuances Settlements  | Assets 560.7 96.9   | Liabilities (4,762.7) — — — — — 136.3                                      | Assets 500.9 139.6 (50.4 )   | Liabilities (4,181.7) — — (714.1) 297.7 |

Included in gains/(losses) of CIP, net in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 are \$35.2 million and \$44.8 million in net unrealized losses attributable to investments still held at June 30, 2015 by CIP (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: \$51.7 million and \$81.3 million in net unrealized gains attributable to investments still held at June 30, 2014).

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, \$7.8 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: zero) of equity securities held by consolidated private equity funds were transferred from Level 3 to Level 2 due to the legal lock up requirements of of securities following the public offering of the underlying companies. During the six months

Unforeseen events might occur that would subsequently change the fair values of the investments (and therefore the debt of CLOs, since it is measured as a calculated value based upon the fair value of the assets of CLOs with effect from January 1, 2015), but the impact of such changes would be limited to the change in the fair values of the company's minimal investments in these products. The impact of any gains or losses resulting from valuation changes

<sup>\*\*</sup>ended June 30, 2015, \$0.6 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: zero) of equity securities held by consolidated private equity funds were transferred from Level 3 to Level 1 following the public offering of the underlying companies. For transfers due to public offerings, the company's policy is to use the fair value of the transferred security at the end of the period.

in the investments of non-CLO CIP attributable to the interests of third parties are offset by resulting changes in gains and losses attributable to noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities and therefore do not have a material effect on the financial condition, operating results (including earnings per share), liquidity or capital resources of the company's common shareholders. Similarly, any gains or losses resulting from valuation changes in the investments of CLOs attributable to the interests of third parties are offset by the calculated value of the notes issued by the CLOs (offsetting in other gains/(losses) of CIP) and therefore also do not have a material effect on the financial condition, operating results (including earnings per share), liquidity or capital resources of the company's common shareholders.

#### Value of consolidated CLOs

The company elected the fair value option for collateral assets held and notes issued by its consolidated CLOs to eliminate the measurement and recognition inconsistency that would otherwise arise from measuring assets and liabilities and recognizing the related gains and losses on different accounting bases. On January 1, 2015 the company adopted ASU 2014-13 and has elected the measurement alternative for the consolidated CLOs under which the notes issued by the CLOs are measured based on the fair value of the assets of the CLOs. Accordingly, the discussion below related to the fair value of notes issued by consolidated CLOs is applicable for the prior comparative period only. The collateral assets held by consolidated CLOs are primarily invested in senior secured bank loans, bonds, and equity securities. Bank loan investments, which comprise the majority of consolidated CLO portfolio collateral, are senior secured corporate loans from a variety of industries, including but not limited to the aerospace and defense, broadcasting, technology, utilities, household products, healthcare, oil and gas, and finance industries. Bank loan investments mature at various dates between 2015 and 2023, pay interest at Libor plus a spread of up to 10.0%, and typically range in S&P credit rating categories from BBB down to unrated. Interest income on bank loans and bonds is recognized based on the unpaid principal balance and stated interest rate of these investments on an accrual basis. At June 30, 2015, the unpaid principal balance exceeds the fair value of the senior secured bank loans and bonds by approximately \$40.5 million (December 31, 2014: the unpaid principal balance exceeded the fair value of the senior secured bank loans and bonds by approximately \$56.2 million). Less than 0.1% of the collateral assets are in default as of June 30, 2015 (December 31, 2014: less than 0.1% of the collateral assets were in default). CLO investments are valued based on price quotations provided by third party pricing sources. These third party sources aggregate indicative price quotations daily to provide the company with a price for the CLO investments. The company has developed internal controls to review the reasonableness and completeness of these price quotations on a daily basis. If necessary, price quotations are challenged through the third-party pricing source price challenge process. For the six months ended June 30, 2015 and the year ended December 31, 2014, there were no price quotation challenges by the

In addition, the company's internal valuation committee conducts an annual due diligence review of all independent third-party pricing sources to review the provider's valuation methodology as well as ensure internal controls exist over the valuation of the CLO investments. In the event that the third-party pricing source is unable to price an investment, other relevant factors, data and information are considered, including: i) information relating to the market for the investment, including price quotations for and trading in the investment and interests in similar investments, the market environment, and investor attitudes towards the investment and interests in similar investments; ii) the characteristics of and fundamental analytical data relating to the investment, including, for senior secured corporate loans, the cost, size, current interest rate, period until next interest rate reset, maturity and base lending rate, the terms and conditions of the senior secured corporate loan and any related agreements, and the position of the senior secured corporate loan in the borrower's debt structure; iii) the nature, adequacy and value of the senior secured corporate loan's collateral, including the CLO's rights, remedies and interests with respect to the collateral; iv) for senior secured corporate loans, the creditworthiness of the borrower, based on an evaluation of its financial condition, financial statements and information about the business, cash flows, capital structure and future prospects; v) the reputation and financial condition of the agent and any intermediate participants in the senior secured corporate loan; and vi) general economic and market conditions affecting the fair value of the senior secured corporate loan. Notes issued by consolidated CLOs mature at various dates between 2020 and 2027 and have a weighted average

maturity of 9.6 years. The notes are issued in various tranches with different risk profiles. The interest rates are generally variable rates based on Libor plus a pre-defined spread, which varies from 0.21% for the more senior tranches to 6.70% for the more subordinated tranches. The investors in this debt are not affiliated with the company and have no recourse to the general credit of the company for this debt. Notes issued by CLOs are recorded at fair value at December 31, 2014 using an income approach, driven by cash flows expected to be received from the portfolio collateral assets. Fair value is determined using current information, notably market yields and projected

cash flows of collateral assets based on forecasted default and recovery rates that a market participant would use in determining the current fair value of the notes, taking into account the overall credit quality of the issuers and the company's past experience in managing similar securities. Market yields, default rates and recovery rates used in the company's estimate of fair value vary based on the nature of the investments in the underlying collateral pools. In periods of rising market yields, default rates and lower debt recovery rates, the fair value, and therefore the carrying value, of the notes may be adversely affected. The current liquidity constraints within the market for CLO products require the use of certain unobservable inputs for CLO valuation. Once the undiscounted cash flows of the collateral assets have been determined, the company applies appropriate discount rates that a market participant would use to determine the discounted cash flow valuation of the notes.

## Fair value of consolidated private equity funds

Consolidated private equity funds are generally structured as partnerships. Generally, the investment strategy of underlying holdings in these partnerships is to seek capital appreciation through direct investments in public or private companies with compelling business models or ideas or through investments in partnership investments that also invest in similar private or public companies. Various strategies may be used. Companies targeted could be distressed organizations, targets of leveraged buyouts or fledgling companies in need of venture capital. Investors generally may not redeem their investment until the partnership liquidates. Generally, the partnerships have a life that ranges from seven to twelve years unless dissolved earlier. The general partner may extend the partnership term up to a specified period of time as stated in the Partnership Agreement. Some partnerships allow the limited partners to cause an earlier termination upon the occurrence of certain events as specified in the Partnership Agreement.

For private equity partnerships, fair value is determined by reviewing each investment for the sale of additional securities of an issuer to sophisticated investors or for investee financial conditions and fundamentals. Publicly traded portfolio investments are carried at market value as determined by their most recent quoted sale, or if there is no recent sale, at their most recent bid price. For these investments held by CIP, level 1 classification indicates that fair values have been determined using unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets that the partnership has the ability to access. Level 2 classification may indicate that fair values have been determined using quoted prices in active markets but give effect to certain lock-up restrictions surrounding the holding period of the underlying investments.

The fair value of level 3 investments held are derived from inputs that are unobservable and which reflect the limited partnerships' own determinations about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the investments, including assumptions about risk. These inputs are developed based on the partnership's own data, which is adjusted if information indicates that market participants would use different assumptions. The partnerships which invest directly into private equity portfolio companies (direct private equity funds) take into account various market conditions, subsequent rounds of financing, liquidity, financial condition, purchase multiples paid in other comparable third-party transactions, the price of securities of other companies comparable to the portfolio company, and operating results and other financial data of the portfolio company, as applicable.

The partnerships which invest into other private equity funds take into account information received from those underlying funds, including their reported net asset values and evidence as to their fair value approach, including consistency of their fair value application. These investments do not trade in active markets and represent illiquid long-term investments that generally require future capital commitments. The partnerships' reported share of the underlying net asset values of the underlying funds is used as a practical expedient, as allowed by ASC Topic 820, in arriving at fair value.

Quantitative Information about Level 3 Fair Value Measurements

The following tables show significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of level 3 assets and liabilities at June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014:

| Assets and Liabilities *              | Fair Value at<br>June 30, 2015<br>(\$ in millions)        | Valuation<br>Technique       | Unobservable Inputs   | Range               | Weighted<br>Average (by<br>fair value) |
|---------------------------------------|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------|--|
| Private Equity FundsEquity Securities | 256.1   | Market<br>Comparable         | Revenue Multiple  | 2 - 4x              | 3.1x                                   |
|                                       |   | •                            | Discount  | 25%                 | 25.0%                                  |
|                                       |   |                              | Published valuation<br>and/or broker quotes<br>for similar types of<br>assets | \$26-100<br>million | \$49.3 million                         |
| Assets and Liabilities *              | Fair Value at<br>December 31,<br>2014<br>(\$ in millions) | Valuation<br>Technique       | Unobservable Inputs   | Range               | Weighted<br>Average (by<br>fair value) |
| Private Equity FundsEquity Securities | 273.2   | Market<br>Comparable         | Revenue Multiple  | 2 - 4x              | 4.0x                                   |
| 1 3                                   |   | 1                            | Discount  | 25% - 36%           | 30.9%                                  |
|                                       |   |                              | Published valuation<br>and/or broker quotes<br>for similar types of<br>assets | \$27-104<br>million | \$45.9 million                         |
| CLO Notes                             | (5,149.6)   | Discounted Cash<br>Flow- USD | Assumed Default Rate***   | 0.4% - 2.3%         | <1yr: 0.4%<br>>1yr: 2.3%               |
|                                       |   |                              | Spread over Libor **  | 102 - 801bps        | 228 bps                                |

Excluded from the table above are certain equity and debt securities held by consolidated private equity funds valued using recent private market transactions (June 30, 2015: \$51.0 million; December 31, 2014: \$85.0 million) and third party appraisals (June 30, 2015: \$1.0 million; December 31, 2014: \$5.7 million). At December 31, 2014, certain tranches of the consolidated CLOs are valued using third party pricing information. Quantitative unobservable inputs for such valuations were not developed or adjusted by the company. Investments in other private equity funds as of June 30, 2015 of \$403.6 million (as of December 31, 2014: \$410.0 million) are also excluded from the table above as they are valued using the NAV practical expedient. The NAVs that have been provided are derived from the fair values of the underlying investments as of the consolidation date.

The table below summarizes as of June 30, 2015 and December 31, 2014, the nature of investments that are valued using the NAV as a practical expedient and any related liquidation restrictions or other factors which may impact the ultimate value realized:

June 30, 2015 December 31, 2014 in millions, except term data Fair Value Fair Value

<sup>\*\*</sup>Lower spreads relate to the more senior tranches in the CLO note structure; higher spreads relate to the less senior tranches.

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> Assumed default rates listed in the table above apply to CLOs established prior to 2012. A default rate of 2.0% was assumed for CLOs established after January 1, 2012.

|                          |         | Total       | Weighted  |         | Total       | Weighted  |
|--------------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|---------|-------------|-----------|
|                          |         | Unfunded    | Average   |         | Unfunded    | Average   |
|                          |         | Commitments | Remaining |         | Commitments | Remaining |
|                          |         |             | Term (2)  |         |             | Term (2)  |
| Private equity funds (1) | \$403.6 | \$201.9     | 2.4 years | \$410.0 | \$196.3     | 2.6 years |

These investments are not subject to redemption; however, for certain funds, the investors may sell or transfer their interest, which may require approval by the general partner of the underlying funds.

(2) These investments are expected to be returned through distributions as a result of liquidations of the funds' underlying assets over the weighted average periods indicated.

The following narrative will indicate the sensitivity of inputs illustrating the impact of significant increases to the inputs. An opposite impact would result for significant decreases in these inputs:

For investments held by consolidated private equity funds, significant increases in discounts in isolation would result in significantly lower fair value measurements, while significant increases in revenue multiple assumptions in solation would result in significantly higher fair value measurements. An increase in discount assumptions would result in a directionally opposite change in the assumptions for revenue multiple resulting in lower fair value measurements.

## 14. RELATED PARTIES

Certain managed funds are deemed to be affiliated entities under the related party definition in ASC 850, "Related Party Disclosures." Additionally, related parties include those defined in the company's proxy statement.

|                                       | Three months ended June 30, |         |         | ths ended June 30,   |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|----------------------|
| \$ in millions                        | 2015                        | 2014    | 2015    | 2014                 |
| Affiliated operating revenues:        |                             |         |         |                      |
| Investment management fees            | 927.7                       | 922.7   | 1,809.1 | 1,779.0              |
| Service and distribution fees         | 219.6                       | 211.3   | 431.6   | 446.7                |
| Performance fees                      | 1.5                         | 2.2     | 12.3    | 28.1                 |
| Other                                 | 30.4                        | 28.3    | 58.0    | 61.3                 |
| Total affiliated operating revenues   | 1,179.2                     | 1,164.5 | 2,311.0 | 2,315.1              |
| \$ in millions                        |                             | June 30 | , 2015  | December 31,<br>2014 |
| Affiliated asset balances:            |                             |         |         |                      |
| Cash and cash equivalents             |                             | 253.5   |         | 474.9                |
| Unsettled fund receivables            |                             | 470.1   |         | 254.2                |
| Accounts receivable                   |                             | 332.1   |         | 332.9                |
| Investments                           |                             | 912.5   |         | 848.8                |
| Assets held for policyholders         |                             | 3,458.2 |         | 1,697.5              |
| Other assets                          |                             | 4.9     |         | 7.9                  |
| Total affiliated asset balances       |                             | 5,431.3 |         | 3,616.2              |
| Affiliated liability balances:        |                             |         |         |                      |
| Accrued compensation and benefits     |                             | 120.4   |         | 138.8                |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses |                             | 66.5    |         | 61.9                 |
| Unsettled fund payables               |                             | 505.0   |         | 322.1                |
| Total affiliated liability balances   |                             | 691.9   |         | 522.8                |
| 15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS                 |                             |         |         |                      |

#### 15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On July 30, 2015, the company declared a second quarter 2015 dividend of 27.0 cents per share, payable on September 4, 2015, to shareholders of record at the close of business on August 20, 2015 with an ex-dividend date of August 18, 2015.

# Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations Forward-Looking Statements

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations should be read in conjunction with the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements and related Notes thereto, which appear elsewhere in this Report. Except for the historical financial information, this Report may include statements that constitute "forward-looking statements" under the United States securities laws. Forward-looking statements include information concerning future results of our operations, expenses, earnings, liquidity, cash flow and capital expenditures, industry or market conditions, assets under management, acquisitions and divestitures, debt and our ability to obtain additional financing or make payments, regulatory developments, demand for and pricing of our products and other aspects of our business or general economic conditions. In addition, words such as "believes," "expects," "anticipates," "intends," "plans," "estimates," "projects," "forecasts," and future or conditional verbs such as "will," "could," "should," and "would" as well as any other statement that necessarily depends on future events, are intended to identify forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are not guarantees, and they involve risks, uncertainties and assumptions. Although we make such statements based on assumptions that we believe to be reasonable, there can be no assurance that actual results will not differ materially from our expectations. We caution investors not to rely unduly on any forward-looking statements and urge you to carefully consider the risks described in this Report and our most recent Form 10-K filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC").

You may obtain these reports from the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. We expressly disclaim any obligation to update the information in any public disclosure if any forward-looking statement later turns out to be inaccurate.

#### References

In this Report, unless otherwise specified, the terms "we," "our," "us," "company," "Invesco," and "Invesco Ltd." refer to Inve Ltd., a company incorporated in Bermuda, and its subsidiaries.

# **Executive Overview**

The following executive overview summarizes the significant trends affecting our results of operations and financial condition for the periods presented. This overview and the remainder of this management's discussion and analysis supplements and should be read in conjunction with the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements of Invesco Ltd. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "company" or "Invesco") and the notes thereto contained elsewhere in this Report. During the three months ended June 30, 2015, global markets experienced renewed volatility. The sovereign debt crisis in Greece, coupled with concerns over lofty equity prices in China, resulted in most global markets declining in the quarter. The S&P 500 index was down 0.2% as market participants dealt with the conflicting paradigm of improving economic data in the U.S. against the broader implications of the sovereign debt crisis in Greece. Equity markets in Europe declined more as a result of the uncertainty in Greece, as evidenced by the FTSE 100 losing 3.7% in the period. Japan was one of the top performing developed stock markets during the quarter with the Nikkei 225 rising 5.4%. Equity prices in Japan were aided by aggressive monetary stimulus from the Bank of Japan and improving economic data. Bond returns in the U.S. were negative with the Barclay's U.S. Aggregate Bond index declining 1.7%. Improving economic data in the U.S. led market participants to believe the Federal Reserve will raise interest rates in late 2015.

The table below summarizes returns based on price appreciation/(depreciation) of several major market indices in local currencies for the three- and six-month periods ended June 30, 2015 and 2014:

|                       | Three months ended June 30, |        |   |      | Six months ended June 30, |    |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---|------|---------------------------|----|--|
| Equity Index          | 2015                        | 2014   |   | 2015 | 2014                      |    |  |
| S&P 500               | (0.2                        | )% 4.7 | % | 0.2  | % 6.5                     | %  |  |
| FTSE 100              | (3.7                        | )% 2.2 | % | (0.7 | )% (0.1                   | )% |  |
| Nikkei 225            | 5.4                         | % 2.3  | % | 16.0 | % (6.9                    | )% |  |
| MSCI Emerging Markets | (0.2                        | )% 5.6 | % | 1.7  | % 4.8                     | %  |  |

Bond Index

Barclays U.S. Aggregate Bond (1.7)% 2.0% (0.1)% 3.9% A significant portion of our business and assets under management (AUM) is based outside of the U.S. The strengthening or weakening of the U.S. Dollar against other currencies, primarily the Pound Sterling, Canadian dollar, Yen and Euro, will

impact our reported revenues and expenses from period to period. Additionally, our revenues are directly influenced by the level and composition of our AUM. Therefore, movements in global capital market levels, net new business inflows (or outflows) and changes in the mix of investment products between asset classes and geographies may materially affect our revenues from period to period.

Invesco benefits from the long-term efforts to ensure a diversified base of AUM. One of Invesco's core strengths, and a key differentiator for the company within the industry, is our broad diversification across client domiciles, asset classes and distribution channels. Our geographical diversification recognizes growth opportunities in different parts of the world. This broad diversification mitigates the impact on Invesco of different market cycles and enables the company to take advantage of growth opportunities in various markets and channels. Strong investment performance, combined with the comprehensive range of strategies and capabilities we offer to help clients achieve their desired investment outcomes, contributed to strong long-term net flows of \$5.9 billion during the second quarter of 2015 and \$16.2 billion for the first six months of 2015.

Presentation of Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations
The company provides investment management services to, and has transactions with, various private equity, real
estate, fund-of-funds, collateralized loan obligation products (CLOs), and other investment entities sponsored by the
company for the investment of client assets in the normal course of business. The company serves as the investment
manager, making day-to-day investment decisions concerning the assets of the products.

Investment products that are consolidated are referred to in this Report as either Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products (CSIP), which generally includes consolidated sponsored investment products in which Invesco holds the majority of the voting rights or partnerships in which the company has substantive equity at risk but in which the other investors lack removal or liquidation rights, or Consolidated Investment Products (CIP), which includes consolidated nominally-held investment products. This distinction is important, as it differentiates the company's economic risk associated with each type of consolidated managed fund. The company's economic risk with respect to each investment in a CSIP and a CIP is limited to its equity ownership and any uncollected management and performance fees. Gains and losses arising from nominally-held CIP do not have a significant impact on the company's results of operations, liquidity, or capital resources. Gains and losses arising from majority-held CSIP could have a significant impact on the company's results of operations, as the company has greater economic risk associated with its investment. See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements, - Note 12, "Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products," and Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products," for additional information regarding the impact of the consolidation of managed funds.

The majority of the company's CIP balances are CLO-related. The collateral assets of the CLOs are held solely to satisfy the obligations of the CLOs. The company has no right to the benefits from, nor does it bear the risks associated with, the collateral assets held by the CLOs, beyond the company's minimal direct investments in, and management and performance fees generated from, the CLOs. If the company were to liquidate, the collateral assets would not be available to the general creditors of the company, and as a result, the company does not consider them to be company assets. Likewise, the investors in the CLOs have no recourse to the general credit of the company for the notes issued by the CLOs. The company therefore does not consider this debt to be a company liability.

The impact of CIP is so significant to the presentation of the company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements (but not to the underlying financial condition or results of operations of the company) that the company has elected to deconsolidate these products in its non-GAAP disclosures. The following discussion therefore combines the results presented under U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (U.S. GAAP) with the company's non-GAAP presentation. This Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations contains four distinct sections, which follow after the Assets Under Management discussion:

Results of Operations (three and six months ended June 30, 2015 compared to three and six months ended June 30, 2014);

Schedule of Non-GAAP Information;

Balance Sheet Discussion; and

Liquidity and Capital Resources.

Each of the Condensed Consolidated Financial Statement summary sections (Results of Operations, Balance Sheet Discussion, and Liquidity and Capital Resources) begins with a table illustrating the impact of CIP relative to the company's consolidated totals. The impact is illustrated by a column which shows the dollar-value change in the consolidated figures, as caused by the consolidation of CIP. For example, the impact of CIP on operating revenues for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 was a reduction of \$10.4 million and a reduction of \$19.7 million, respectively. This indicates that their

consolidation reduced consolidated revenues by this amount, reflecting the elimination upon their consolidation of the operating revenues earned by Invesco for managing these investment products.

The narrative in each of these sections separately provides discussion of the underlying financial statement activity for the company before consolidation of CIP, as well as of the financial statement activity of CIP. Additionally, wherever a non-GAAP measure is referenced, a disclosure will follow in the narrative or in the note referring the reader to the Schedule of Non-GAAP Information, where additional details regarding the use of the non-GAAP measure by the company are disclosed, along with reconciliations of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures to the non-GAAP measures. To further enhance the readability of the Results of Operations section, separate tables for each of the revenue, expense, and other income and expenses (non-operating income/expense) sections of the income statement introduce the narrative that follows, providing a section-by-section review of the company's income statements for the periods presented.

**Summary Operating Information** 

Summary operating information is presented in the table below:

| J 1 8  |         |   |             |    |              |   |              |   |
|--|---------|---|-------------|----|--------------|---|--------------|---|
| \$ in millions, other than per share amounts, operating margins, |         |   | s ended Jui | ne | Six months e |   | s ended June |   |
| ratios and AUM   | 30,     |   |             |    | 30,          |   |              |   |
| U.S. GAAP Financial Measures Summary (1)                         | 2015    |   | 2014        |    | 2015         |   | 2014         |   |
| Operating revenues   | 1,318.1 |   | 1,289.9     |    | 2,609.7      |   | 2,559.4      |   |
| Operating income   | 364.0   |   | 354.8       |    | 702.1        |   | 599.1        |   |
| Operating margin   | 27.6    | % | 27.5        | %  | 26.9         | % | 23.4         | % |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.                          | 257.3   |   | 274.5       |    | 516.9        |   | 462.3        |   |
| Diluted EPS  | 0.60    |   | 0.63        |    | 1.20         |   | 1.06         |   |
| Debt/equity ratio including CIP (%)                              | 77.4    | % | 63.2        | %  | 77.4         | % | 63.2         | % |
| Non-GAAP Financial Measures Summary                              |         |   |             |    |              |   |              |   |
| Net revenues (2)   | 936.6   |   | 901.0       |    | 1,854.1      |   | 1,788.8      |   |
| Adjusted operating income (3)                                    | 390.2   |   | 377.0       |    | 764.5        |   | 740.0        |   |
| Adjusted operating margin (3)                                    | 41.7    | % | 41.8        | %  | 41.2         | % | 41.4         | % |
| Adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (4)             | 271.4   |   | 282.4       |    | 543.5        |   | 544.0        |   |
| Adjusted diluted EPS (4)   | 0.63    |   | 0.65        |    | 1.26         |   | 1.25         |   |
| Debt/equity ratio excluding CIP (%) (5)                          | 19.1    | % | 18.7        | %  | 19.1         | % | 18.7         | % |
| Assets Under Management  |         |   |             |    |              |   |              |   |
| Ending AUM (billions)  | 803.6   |   | 802.4       |    | 803.6        |   | 802.4        |   |
| Average AUM (billions)   | 810.9   |   | 790.1       |    | 803.2        |   | 784.9        |   |
|  |         |   |             |    |              |   |              |   |

On December 31, 2013, the company completed the sale of Atlantic Trust. The company has adopted a

- Net revenues is a non-GAAP financial measure. Net revenues are operating revenues plus our proportional share of
- (2) the net revenues of our joint venture investments, less third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses, plus management and performance fees earned from CIP, less other revenue recorded by CIP. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information," for the reconciliation of operating revenues to net revenues. Adjusted operating income and adjusted operating margin are non-GAAP financial measures. Adjusted operating
  - margin is adjusted operating income divided by net revenues. Adjusted operating income includes operating income plus our proportional share of the net operating income of our joint venture investments, the operating
- (3) income impact of the consolidation of investment products, acquisition/disposition-related adjustments, compensation expense related to market valuation changes in deferred compensation plans, and other reconciling items. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information," for the reconciliation of operating income to adjusted operating income.
- (4) Adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. and adjusted diluted EPS are non-GAAP financial measures. Adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. is net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. adjusted to exclude the impact of CIP on net income attributable to Invesco Ltd., add back acquisition/disposition related adjustments, the net income impact of deferred compensation plans and other reconciling items. Adjustments made to net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. are tax-effected in arriving at adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.. By calculation, adjusted diluted EPS is adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. divided by the weighted average number of shares outstanding (for diluted EPS). See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information," for the

<sup>(1)</sup> discontinued operations presentation for the disposed business. Amounts presented represent continuing operations and exclude Atlantic Trust, with the exception of net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. and diluted earnings per share.

reconciliation of net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. to adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.

The debt-to-equity ratio excluding CIP is a non-GAAP financial measure. See the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section for a recalculation of this ratio and other important disclosures.

## Investment Capabilities Performance Overview

Invesco's first strategic priority is to achieve strong investment performance over the long-term for our clients. The table below presents the one-, three- and five-year performance of our actively managed investment products measured by the percentage of AUM ahead of benchmark and AUM in the top half of peer group.<sup>(1)</sup>

|                                     | Benchmark Comparison |             |               |      | Peer Group Comparison |            |              |     |  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|---------------|------|-----------------------|------------|--------------|-----|--|
|                                     | 0/ of /              | AIIM Abaa   | d of Donoba   |      | % of A                | AUM In To  | p Half of Pe | eer |  |
|                                     | % OI F               | AUM Ahead   | i oi belicili | пагк | Group                 | )          |              |     |  |
|                                     | 1yr                  | 3yr         | 5yr           |      | 1yr                   | 3yr        | 5yr          |     |  |
| Equities                            |                      |             |               |      |                       |            |              |     |  |
| U.S. Core                           | 15                   | %33         | %36           | %    | 15                    | %21        | %32          | %   |  |
| U.S. Growth                         | 52                   | % 100       | %26           | %    | 53                    | %52        | %26          | %   |  |
| U.S. Value                          | 98                   | <b>%98</b>  | %77           | %    | 60                    | %77        | %77          | %   |  |
| Sector Funds                        | 68                   | %81         | %74           | %    | 8                     | %10        | %10          | %   |  |
| U.K.                                | 100                  | %100        | % 100         | %    | 99                    | % 100      | <b>%98</b>   | %   |  |
| Canadian                            | 17                   | %55         | %52           | %    | 20                    | %38        | %52          | %   |  |
| Asian                               | 21                   | <b>%95</b>  | <b>%86</b>    | %    | 28                    | %76        | %70          | %   |  |
| European                            | 97                   | <b>%98</b>  | % 100         | %    | 88                    | <b>%91</b> | % 100        | %   |  |
| Global                              | 44                   | <i>%</i> 74 | <b>%86</b>    | %    | 68                    | %82        | %85          | %   |  |
| Global Ex U.S. and Emerging Markets | 86                   | %86         | <b>%99</b>    | %    | 8                     | %7         | %87          | %   |  |
| Fixed Income                        |                      |             |               |      |                       |            |              |     |  |
| Money Market                        | 70                   | %70         | %70           | %    | 92                    | %93        | <i>%</i> 94  | %   |  |
| U.S. Fixed Income                   | 92                   | <b>%92</b>  | <b>%92</b>    | %    | 79                    | %81        | <b>%96</b>   | %   |  |
| Global Fixed Income                 | 55                   | <b>%96</b>  | <b>%96</b>    | %    | 52                    | %91        | <b>%66</b>   | %   |  |
| Stable Value                        | 100                  | % 100       | % 100         | %    | 100                   | % 100      | % 100        | %   |  |
| Other                               |                      |             |               |      |                       |            |              |     |  |
| Alternatives                        | 72                   | <b>%47</b>  | <i>%</i> 57   | %    | 49                    | %62        | <b>%60</b>   | %   |  |
| Balanced                            | 71                   | %43         | %45           | %    | 89                    | <b>%90</b> | <b>%99</b>   | %   |  |

AUM measured in the one-, three-, and five-year peer group rankings represents 60%, 59%, and 58% of total Invesco AUM, respectively, and AUM measured versus benchmark on a one-, three-, and five-year basis represents 71%, 70%, and 68% of total Invesco AUM, respectively, as of June 30, 2015. Peer group rankings are sourced from a widely-used third party ranking agency in each fund's market (Lipper, Morningstar, IMA, Russell, Mercer, eVestment Alliance, SITCA, Value Research) and are asset-weighted in USD. Rankings are as of prior quarter-end for most institutional products and preceding month-end for Australian retail funds due to their late

As of June 30, 2015, 66%, 75% and 79% of ranked actively managed assets performed in the top half of peer groups on a one-year, three-year and five-year basis respectively. The U.K., Asian, European and Global Ex U.S. and Emerging Markets equities have had strong relative performance, with 86% or more of assets beating their benchmark over three- and five-year periods. Additionally, the U.K., European, Global and Global Ex U.S. and Emerging

release by third parties. Rankings for the most representative fund in each Global Investment Performance
Standard (GIPS) composite are applied to all products within each GIPS composite. Excludes passive products, closed-end funds, private equity limited partnerships, non-discretionary direct real estate, unit investment trusts, fund-of-funds with component funds managed by Invesco, stable value building block funds, and CDOs. Certain funds and products were excluded from the analysis because of limited benchmark or peer group data. Had these been available, results may have been different. These results are preliminary and subject to revision. Performance assumes the reinvestment of dividends. Past performance is not indicative of future results and may not reflect an investor's experience.

Markets reflect a long-term track record of beating their peers, with 98%, 100%, 85% and 87%, respectively of ranked assets ahead of peers on a five-year basis. Our balanced asset class achieved a strong peer group comparison with 99% of ranked assets in the top half on a five-year basis. Within our fixed income asset class, Money Market, U.S. Fixed Income and Stable Value products achieved excellent long-term performance with 94% or more of AUM in the top half of the peer group on a five-year basis.

Assets Under Management movements for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 compared with the three and six months ended June 30, 2014

The following presentation and discussion of AUM includes Passive and Active AUM. Passive AUM include ETFs, UITs, leveraged fund balances upon which we do not earn a fee, and other passive mandates. Active AUM are total AUM less Passive AUM.

The AUM tables and the discussion below refer to AUM as long-term and short-term. Long-term AUM excludes institutional money market and Invesco PowerShares QQQ AUM.

Changes in AUM were as follows:

|  | For the three months ended June 30, 2015 2014 |        |         |              |        |         |  |  |
|--|---|--------|---------|--------------|--------|---------|--|--|
| \$ in billions   | Total<br>AUM                                  | Active | Passive | Total<br>AUM | Active | Passive |  |  |
| March 31   | 798.3   | 655.3  | 143.0   | 787.3        | 644.4  | 142.9   |  |  |
| Long-term inflows                                      | 52.1  | 43.1   | 9.0     | 42.5         | 36.1   | 6.4     |  |  |
| Long-term outflows                                     | (46.2)  | (37.7) | (8.5)   | (49.4)       | (44.1) | (5.3)   |  |  |
| Long-term net flows                                    | 5.9   | 5.4    | 0.5     | (6.9)        | (8.0)  | 1.1     |  |  |
| Net flows in Invesco Powershares QQQ fund              | (0.3)   |        | (0.3)   | (3.0)        |        | (3.0)   |  |  |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds          | (2.6)   | (2.6)  | _       | 1.1          | 1.1    |         |  |  |
| Total net flows  | 3.0   | 2.8    | 0.2     | (8.8)        | (6.9)  | (1.9)   |  |  |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                   | (6.2)   | (4.6)  | (1.6)   | 19.9         | 15.1   | 4.8     |  |  |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net                         |   |        | _       |              |        | _       |  |  |
| Foreign currency translation                           | 8.5   | 8.5    | _       | 4.0          | 4.0    | _       |  |  |
| June 30  | 803.6   | 662.0  | 141.6   | 802.4        | 656.6  | 145.8   |  |  |
| Average AUM  |   |        |         |              |        |         |  |  |
| Average long-term AUM                                  | 706.1   | 601.2  | 104.9   | 674.7        | 574.9  | 99.8    |  |  |
| Average AUM  | 810.9   | 666.7  | 144.2   | 790.1        | 648.2  | 141.9   |  |  |
| Revenue yield  |   |        |         |              |        |         |  |  |
| Gross revenue yield on AUM (1)                         | 65.6  | 76.6   | 15.3    | 65.7         | 77.3   | 13.2    |  |  |
| Gross revenue yield on AUM before performance fees (1) | 65.2  | 76.2   | 15.3    | 65.4         | 77.0   | 13.2    |  |  |
| Net revenue yield on AUM (2)                           | 46.2  | 52.9   | 15.3    | 45.6         | 52.7   | 13.2    |  |  |
| Net revenue yield on AUM before performance fees (2)   | 45.6  | 52.1   | 15.3    | 45.2         | 52.3   | 13.2    |  |  |

|  | For the six m    | onths       | ended June | e 30,        |        |         |
|--|------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------|---------|
|  | 2015             |             |            | 2014         |        |         |
| \$ in billions   | Total<br>AUM Act | ive         | Passive    | Total<br>AUM | Active | Passive |
| January 1  | 792.4 651        | 0.          | 141.4      | 778.7        | 639.0  | 139.7   |
| Long-term inflows                                      | 102.6 83.7       | 7           | 18.9       | 92.7         | 77.7   | 15.0    |
| Long-term outflows                                     | (86.4) (71.      | .5 )        | (14.9)     | (93.1)       | (82.5) | (10.6)  |
| Long-term net flows                                    | 16.2 12.2        | 2           | 4.0        | (0.4)        | (4.8)  | 4.4     |
| Net flows in Invesco Powershares QQQ fund              | (2.9 ) —         |             | (2.9)      | (4.3)        | _      | (4.3)   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds          | (8.6) (8.6)      | 5)          | _          | (5.0)        | (5.0)  | _       |
| Total net flows  | 4.7 3.6          |             | 1.1        | (9.7)        | (9.8)  | 0.1     |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                   | 12.0 12.2        | 2           | (0.2)      | 29.3         | 23.3   | 6.0     |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net                         | (0.7) —          |             | (0.7)      | _            | _      | _       |
| Foreign currency translation                           | (4.8) (4.8)      | 3 )         | _          | 4.1          | 4.1    |         |
| June 30  | 803.6 662        | 2.0         | 141.6      | 802.4        | 656.6  | 145.8   |
| Average AUM  |                  |             |            |              |        |         |
| Average long-term AUM                                  | 695.5 591        | .4          | 104.1      | 667.2        | 569.7  | 97.5    |
| Average AUM  | 803.2 659        | <b>)</b> .7 | 143.5      | 784.9        | 643.6  | 141.3   |
| Revenue yield  |                  |             |            |              |        |         |
| Gross revenue yield on AUM (1)                         | 65.5 76.7        | 7           | 14.3       | 65.6         | 77.3   | 13.0    |
| Gross revenue yield on AUM before performance fees (1) | 64.1 75.1        | 1           | 14.3       | 64.7         | 76.1   | 13.0    |
| Net revenue yield on AUM (2)                           | 46.2 53.1        | 1           | 14.3       | 45.6         | 52.7   | 13.0    |
| Net revenue yield on AUM before performance fees (2)   | 44.6 51.1        | 1           | 14.3       | 44.5         | 51.5   | 13.0    |

Gross revenue yield on AUM is equal to annualized total operating revenues divided by average AUM, excluding joint venture (JV) AUM. Our share of the average AUM in the three months ended June 30, 2015 for our JVs in China was \$6.9 billion (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$4.7 billion). Our share of the average AUM in the six months ended June 30, 2015 for our JVs in China was \$6.0 billion (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$4.9 billion). It is appropriate to exclude the average AUM of our JVs for purposes of computing gross revenue yield on AUM

- (1) because the revenues resulting from these AUM are not presented in our operating revenues. Under U.S. GAAP, our share of the net income of the JVs is recorded as equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates on our Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income. Additionally, the numerator of the gross revenue yield measure, operating revenues, excludes the management fees earned from CIP; however, the denominator of the measure includes the AUM of these investment products. Therefore, the gross revenue yield measure is not considered representative of the company's true effective fee rate from AUM.
- Net revenue yield on AUM is equal to annualized net revenues divided by average AUM. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for a reconciliation of operating revenues to net revenues.

#### Flows

AUM at June 30, 2015 were \$803.6 billion (June 30, 2014: \$802.4 billion). During the three months ended June 30, 2015, we experienced long-term net inflows of \$5.9 billion. We also experienced net outflows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund of \$0.3 billion, along with net outflows in institutional money market funds of \$2.6 billion during the three months ended June 30, 2015. Net inflows during the three months ended June 30, 2015 included net long-term inflows of active AUM of \$5.4 billion and net long-term inflows of passive AUM of \$0.5 billion. Net long-term inflows for the period were comprised of inflows in our institutional channel of \$6.4 billion, offset by outflows in our retail distribution channel of \$0.5 billion. On a client domicile basis, long-term net inflows of \$2.9 billion, \$0.2 billion, \$1.6

billion and \$1.3 billion were experienced in the U.S., the U.K., Continental Europe and Asia, respectively, during the three months ended June 30, 2015.

During the three months ended June 30, 2014, we experienced long-term net outflows of \$6.9 billion. U.K. AUM experienced a single client withdrawal of \$13.1 billion during the second quarter of 2014 which included \$6.2 billion of U.K. equity income AUM outflows, \$1.3 billion of other equity AUM outflows and \$5.6 billion of balanced AUM outflows. We also experienced net outflows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund of \$3.0 billion, partially offset by inflows in institutional money market funds of \$1.1 billion during the three months ended June 30, 2014. Net outflows during the three months ended

June 30, 2014 included net long-term outflows of active AUM of \$8.0 billion, partially offset by net long-term inflows of passive AUM of \$1.1 billion. Net long-term outflows from our retail distribution channel of \$8.2 billion were offset by inflows into our institutional channel of \$1.3 billion. On a client domicile basis, long-term net outflows of \$13.8 billion and \$0.2 billion for the U.K. and Canada, respectively, were partially offset by long-term net inflows of \$5.1 billion, \$1.8 billion and \$0.2 billion, for Continental Europe, Asia and the U.S. respectively, for the three months ended June 30, 2014

Average AUM during the three months ended June 30, 2015 were \$810.9 billion, compared to \$790.1 billion for the three months ended June 30, 2014.

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, we experienced long-term net inflows of \$16.2 billion. We also experienced net outflows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund of \$2.9 billion, along with net outflows in institutional money market funds of \$8.6 billion during the six months ended June 30, 2015. Net inflows during the six months ended June 30, 2015 included net long-term inflows of active AUM of \$12.2 billion and net long-term inflows of passive AUM of \$4.0 billion. Net long-term inflows were split between our retail distribution channel of \$7.0 billion and our institutional channel of \$9.2 billion. On a client domicile basis, long-term net inflows of \$7.0 billion, \$6.6 billion, \$1.9 billion and \$0.8 billion in the U.S., Continental Europe, Asia and the U.K., respectively, were offset by long-term net outflows \$0.1 billion in Canada during the six months ended June 30, 2015.

During the six months ended June 30, 2014, we experienced long-term net outflows of \$0.4 billion. We experienced net outflows in institutional money market funds of \$5.0 billion and net outflows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund of \$4.3 billion during the six months ended June 30, 2014. Net outflows during the six months ended June 30, 2014 included active net long-term outflows of \$4.8 billion offset by net long-term inflows of passive AUM of \$4.4 billion. Net long-term outflows were comprised of net outflows our retail distribution channel of \$0.6 billion, offset by inflows into our institutional channel of \$0.2 billion. U.K. AUM experienced a single client withdrawal during the second quarter 2014 as noted above. On a client domicile basis, long-term net outflows of \$0.3 billion and \$15.6 billion for the Canada and the U.K., respectively, were offset by long-term net inflows of \$3.8 billion, \$9.9 billion and \$1.8 billion for the U.S., Continental Europe and Asia, respectively, for the six months ended June 30, 2014 Average AUM during the six months ended June 30, 2015 were \$803.2 billion, compared to \$784.9 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2014.

#### Market Returns

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, negative market movement led to a \$6.2 billion decrease in AUM, with losses in our fixed income class of \$3.0 billion, alternatives asset class of \$2.0 billion, balanced asset class of \$1.2 billion and equity asset class of \$0.3 billion. These losses were partly offset by an increase of \$0.3 billion in the value of the money market asset class. During the three months ended June 30, 2014, market gains increased AUM by \$19.9 billion and included increases in the market value of our equity assets of \$14.4 billion, fixed income assets of \$2.1 billion, alternative assets of \$1.9 billion and balanced fund assets of \$1.5 billion.

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, positive market movement increased AUM by \$12.0 billion with gains in our equity class of \$14.6 billion, balanced asset class of \$0.7 billion and money market asset class of \$0.2 billion. These gains were partly offset by decreases in our alternatives asset class of \$2.1 billion and fixed income asset class of \$1.4 billion. During the six months ended June 30, 2014, market gains increased AUM by \$29.3 billion and included increases in the market value of our equity assets of \$19.4 billion, fixed income assets of \$4.4 billion, alternative assets of \$3.5 billion and balanced fund assets of \$2.3 billion. These market valuation gains were partly offset by a decrease of \$0.3 billion in the value of our money market assets.

### Foreign Exchange Rates

The table below illustrates the spot foreign exchange rates used for translation of non-U.S. Dollar denominated AUM into U.S. Dollars:

| Foreign Eyehenge Detec | June 30, March 31, | March 31, | December 31 | , June 30, | March 31, | December 31, |
|------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------|
| Foreign Exchange Rates | 2015               | 2015      | 2014        | 2014       | 2014      | 2013         |

| Pound Sterling (\$ per £)    | 1.572   | 1.485   | 1.559   | 1.710   | 1.667   | 1.655   |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Canadian Dollar (CAD per \$) | 1.247   | 1.267   | 1.158   | 1.066   | 1.104   | 1.063   |
| Japan (¥ per \$)             | 122.145 | 119.905 | 119.880 | 101.310 | 102.980 | 105.080 |
| Euro (\$ per Euro)           | 1.115   | 1.074   | 1.210   | 1.369   | 1.378   | 1.378   |

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, we experienced increases in AUM of \$8.5 billion due to changes in foreign exchange rates. Changes in foreign exchange rates in the three months ended June 30, 2015 were driven primarily by the strengthening of the Pound Sterling relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our Pound Sterling-based AUM into U.S. Dollars. The Japanese Yen and Euro also strengthened while the Canadian Dollar weakened relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our Japanese Yen-based, Euro-based and Canadian Dollar-based AUM into U.S. Dollars.

In the three months ended June 30, 2014, AUM increased by \$4.0 billion due to foreign exchange rate changes impacted by the strengthening of the Pound Sterling, the Japanese Yen and the Canadian Dollar relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our respective currency-based AUM into U.S. Dollars. These changes were partially offset by the weakening of the Euro relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our Euro-based AUM into U.S. Dollars.

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, we experienced decreases in AUM of \$4.8 billion due to changes in foreign exchange rates. Changes in foreign exchange rates in the six months ended June 30, 2015 were driven primarily by the weakening of the Euro, Canadian Dollar and Japanese Yen, partially offset by the strengthening of the Pound Sterling, relative to the U.S. Dollar, which reflected in the translation of the respective currency AUM into U.S. Dollars.

In the six months ended June 30, 2014, AUM increased by \$4.1 billion due to foreign exchange rate changes driven primarily by the strengthening of the Pound Sterling relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our Sterling-based AUM into U.S. Dollars. The Japanese Yen also strengthened relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of our Yen-based AUM into U.S. Dollars, and was offset by the weakening of the Euro and the Canadian Dollar relative to the U.S. Dollar, which was reflected in the translation of Euro-based and Canadian Dollar-based AUM into U.S. Dollars.

#### Revenue Yield

Net revenue yield on AUM increased 0.6 basis points to 46.2 basis points in the three months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014 yield of 45.6 basis points. Excluding performance fees, the net revenue yield increased 0.4 basis points to 45.6 basis points in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: 45.2 basis points).

Net revenue yield on AUM increased 0.6 basis points to 46.2 basis points in the six months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014 yield of 45.6 basis points. Excluding performance fees, the net revenue yield increased 0.1 basis points to 44.6 basis points in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: 44.5 basis points).

Changes in our AUM mix significantly impact our net revenue yield. For example, on an asset class basis, our equity and balanced AUM generally earn a higher net revenue rate than money market and fixed income AUM. The combination of average equity and average balanced AUM increased to 56.4% in the three months ended June 30, 2015 from 55.4% of total average AUM in the three months ended June 30, 2014. This resulted in a lower proportion of average assets in money market and fixed income AUM in the three months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. This change in asset class mix correlates with the increase in net revenue yield on AUM before performance fees in the three months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014.

The combination of average equity and average balanced AUM remained steady at 55.7% in the six months ended June 30, 2015 compared with 55.7% of total average AUM in the six months ended June 30, 2014. This resulted in the proportion of average assets in money market and fixed income AUM in the six months ended June 30, 2015 remaining unchanged when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. The stability in the asset class mix is consistent with the increase of 0.1 basis points in net revenue yield on AUM before performance fees in the six months ended June 30, 2015, when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

As a significant proportion of our AUM is based outside of the U.S., changes in foreign exchange rates result in a change to the mix of U.S. Dollar denominated AUM with AUM denominated in other currencies. As fee rates differ across geographic locations, changes to exchange rates have an impact on the net revenue yields. The strengthening on the U.S. Dollar during the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the respective prior periods resulted in a reduction in the net revenue yield before performance fees as it reduced the weighting of higher fee earning AUM attributable to the U.K. and Continental European products. As of June 30, 2015, the AUM attributable to clients domiciled in Continental Europe accounts for 9.6% of total AUM compared to 8.8% as of June 30, 2014, and 9.0% as of

December 31, 2014. These reductions in the 2015 periods were partly offset by the strong AUM sales in our Continental European business during recent quarters.

The tables that follow analyze AUM into active and passive styles. Passive AUM generally earn a lower effective fee rate than active asset classes. At June 30, 2015, passive AUM were \$141.6 billion, representing 17.6% of total AUM at that date; whereas at June 30, 2014, passive AUM were \$145.8 billion, representing 18.2% of our total AUM at that date.

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, the net revenue yield on passive AUM was 15.3 basis points compared to 13.2 basis points in the three months ended June 30, 2014, an increase of 2.1 basis points, due to changes in mix of passive AUM.

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, the net revenue yield on passive AUM was 14.3 basis points compared to 13.0 basis points in the six months ended June 30, 2014, a increase of 1.3 basis points, due to changes in mix of passive AUM.

The decrease in passive AUM includes the movements in the Powershares QQQ Nasdaq-100 index tracking fund. The Powershares QQQ fund AUM decreased to \$39.1 billion at June 30, 2015 compared to \$44.0 billion at June 30, 2014. The revenue yield for Invesco on this product is less than 1 basis point, reimbursing Invesco for the portfolio trading services provided to the fund, and flows into and out of this product therefore have a significant impact on the overall net revenue yield and are a significant factor in the year-over-year yield changes.

Gross revenue yield on AUM decreased 0.1 basis points to 65.6 basis points in the three months ended June 30, 2015 from the three months ended June 30, 2014 level of 65.7 basis points. Gross revenue yield on AUM decreased 0.1 basis points to 65.5 basis points in the six months ended June 30, 2015 from the six months ended June 30, 2014 level of 65.6 basis points. Management does not consider gross revenue yield, the most comparable U.S. GAAP-based measure to net revenue yield, to be a meaningful effective fee rate measure for the reasons outlined in footnote 1 to the Changes in AUM table above.

See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for a reconciliation of operating revenues (gross revenues) to net revenues.

Changes in our AUM by channel, asset class, and client domicile, and average AUM by asset class, are presented below:

| Total AUM by Channel <sup>(1)</sup>                 |       |             |               |
|---|-------|-------------|---------------|
| As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015: |       |             |               |
| \$ in billions                                      | Total | Retail      | Institutional |
| March 31, 2015                                      | 798.3 | 540.7       | 257.6         |
| Long-term inflows                                   | 52.1  | 34.2        | 17.9          |
| Long-term outflows                                  | (46.2 | ) (34.7     | ) (11.5       |
| Long-term net flows                                 | 5.9   | (0.5        | ) 6.4         |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund           | (0.3  | ) (0.3      | ) —           |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds       | (2.6  | ) —         | (2.6)         |
| Total net flows                                     | 3.0   | (0.8        | 3.8           |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                | (6.2  |             | ) (0.1        |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net                      | _     | <del></del> | <del></del>   |
| Foreign currency translation                        | 8.5   | 7.5         | 1.0           |
| June 30, 2015                                       | 803.6 | 541.3       | 262.3         |
|   |       |             |               |
| March 31, 2014                                      | 787.3 | 534.6       | 252.7         |
| Long-term inflows                                   | 42.5  | 36.3        | 6.2           |
| Long-term outflows                                  | (49.4 | ) (44.5     | ) (4.9        |
| Long-term net flows                                 | (6.9  | ) (8.2      | ) 1.3         |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund           | (3.0  | ) (3.0      | ) —           |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds       | 1.1   |             | 1.1           |
| Total net flows                                     | (8.8) | ) (11.2     | ) 2.4         |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                | 19.9  | 17.7        | 2.2           |
| Foreign currency translation                        | 4.0   | 3.7         | 0.3           |
| June 30, 2014                                       | 802.4 | 544.8       | 257.6         |
| As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:   |       |             |               |
| \$ in billions                                      | Total | Retail      | Institutional |
| December 31, 2014                                   | 792.4 | 532.5       | 259.9         |
| Long-term inflows                                   | 102.6 | 74.5        | 28.1          |
| Long-term outflows                                  | (86.4 | ) (67.5     | ) (18.9       |
| Long-term net flows                                 | 16.2  | 7.0         | 9.2           |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund           | (2.9  | ) (2.9      | ) —           |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds       | (8.6) | ) —         | (8.6)         |
| Total net flows                                     | 4.7   | 4.1         | 0.6           |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                | 12.0  | 8.8         | 3.2           |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net (6)                  | (0.7  | ) (0.7      | ) —           |
| Foreign currency translation                        | (4.8  | ) (3.4      | ) (1.4        |
| June 30, 2015                                       | 803.6 | 541.3       | 262.3         |
|   |       |             |               |
| December 31, 2013                                   | 778.7 | 519.6       | 259.1         |
| Long-term inflows                                   | 92.7  | 75.9        | 16.8          |
| Long-term outflows                                  | (93.1 | ) (76.5     | ) (16.6       |
| Long-term net flows                                 | (0.4  | ) (0.6      | 0.2           |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund           | (4.3  | ) (4.3      | ) —           |

| Net flows in institutional money market funds | (5.0  | ) —    | (5.0   | ) |
|---|-------|--------|--------|---|
| Total net flows                               | (9.7  | ) (4.9 | ) (4.8 | ) |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | 29.3  | 26.5   | 2.8    |   |
| Foreign currency translation                  | 4.1   | 3.6    | 0.5    |   |
| June 30, 2014                                 | 802.4 | 544.8  | 257.6  |   |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

| Passive AUM by Channel <sup>(1)</sup> As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015: |                   |                     |                 |       |
|---|-------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------|
| \$ in billions  | Total             | Retail              | Institutio      | onal  |
| March 31, 2015  | 143.0             | 120.8               | 22.2            | Jiidi |
| Long-term inflows   | 9.0               | 7.6                 | 1.4             |       |
| Long-term outflows  | (8.5              | ) (7.6              | ) (0.9          | )     |
| Long-term net flows   | 0.5               | ) (7.0              | 0.5             | ,     |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund   | (0.3              | ) (0.3              | ) —             |       |
|   | (0.5              | ) (0.3              | <i>)</i> —      |       |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds Total net flows                             | 0.2               | (0.3                | ) 0.5           |       |
|   |                   | (0.3                | · ·             | `     |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment  | (1.6              | ) (0.8              | ) (0.8          | )     |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net  | _                 | _                   | _               |       |
| Foreign currency translation  | 1416              | 110.7               | <u> </u>        |       |
| June 30, 2015   | 141.6             | 119.7               | 21.9            |       |
| March 31, 2014  | 142.9             | 121.5               | 21.4            |       |
| Long-term inflows   | 6.4               | 5.6                 | 0.8             |       |
| Long-term outflows  | (5.3              | ) (5.0              | ) (0.3          | )     |
| Long-term net flows   | 1.1               | 0.6                 | 0.5             |       |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund   | (3.0              | ) (3.0              | ) —             |       |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds   | _                 |                     |                 |       |
| Total net flows   | (1.9              | ) (2.4              | ) 0.5           |       |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment  | 4.8               | 4.8                 | _               |       |
| Foreign currency translation  | _                 |                     |                 |       |
| June 30, 2014   | 145.8             | 123.9               | 21.9            |       |
| As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:   |                   |                     |                 |       |
| \$ in billions  | Total             | Retail              | Institutio      | onal  |
| December 31, 2014   | 141.4             | 119.7               | 21.7            |       |
| Long-term inflows   | 18.9              | 16.5                | 2.4             |       |
| Long-term outflows  | (14.9             | ) (13.4             | ) (1.5          | )     |
| Long-term net flows   | 4.0               | 3.1                 | 0.9             |       |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund   | (2.9              | ) (2.9              | ) —             |       |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds   | _                 | <u> </u>            | _               |       |
| Total net flows   | 1.1               | 0.2                 | 0.9             |       |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment  | (0.2              | ) 0.5               | (0.7            | )     |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net  | (0.7              | ) (0.7              | ) —             | ,     |
| Foreign currency translation  | _                 | _                   | <u> </u>        |       |
| June 30, 2015   | 141.6             | 119.7               | 21.9            |       |
| December 31, 2013   | 139.7             | 118.2               | 21.5            |       |
| Long-term inflows   | 15.0              | 13.5                | 1.5             |       |
| Long-term outflows  | (10.6             | ) (9.5              | ) (1.1          | )     |
| Long-term net flows   | 4.4               | 4.0                 | 0.4             | ,     |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund   | (4.3              | ) (4.3              | ) —             |       |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds   |                   |                     |                 |       |
|   | ( <del>1</del> .5 | ) ( <del>1</del> .5 | _               |       |
| Total net flows   | —<br>0.1          | (0.3                | )<br>—<br>) 0.4 |       |

| Market gains and losses/reinvestment | 6.0   | 6.0   |      |
|--------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|
| Foreign currency translation         | _     | _     |      |
| June 30, 2014                        | 145.8 | 123.9 | 21.9 |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Total AUM by Asset Class<sup>(2)</sup> As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| \$ in billions                               | Total  |   | Equity | , | Fixed Income | e | Baland   | ced | Mone:<br>Marke | •   | Alternati | ves <sup>(3)</sup> |
|--|--------|---|--------|---|--------------|---|----------|-----|----------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| March 31, 2015                               | 798.3  |   | 392.8  |   | 184.4        |   | 50.6     |     | 70.2           |     | 100.3     |                    |
| Long-term inflows                            | 52.1   |   | 23.8   |   | 13.2         |   | 6.0      |     | 1.0            |     | 8.1       |                    |
| Long-term outflows                           | (46.2  | ) | (26.4  | ) | (8.7         | ) | (3.1     | )   | (1.0           | )   | (7.0      | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                          | 5.9    |   | (2.6   | ) | 4.5          |   | 2.9      |     |                |     | 1.1       |                    |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund    | d(0.3) | ) | (0.3)  | ) |              |   | _        |     |                |     | _         |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market fund | ls(2.6 | ) |        |   |              |   |          |     | (2.6           | )   |           |                    |
| Total net flows                              | 3.0    |   | (2.9)  | ) | 4.5          |   | 2.9      |     | (2.6           | )   | 1.1       |                    |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment         | (6.2   | ) | (0.3)  | ) | (3.0)        | ) | (1.2     | )   | 0.3            |     | (2.0      | )                  |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net               |        |   |        |   |              |   |          |     |                |     |           |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                 | 8.5    |   | 5.1    |   | 1.6          |   | 1.3      |     |                |     | 0.5       |                    |
| June 30, 2015                                | 803.6  |   | 394.7  |   | 187.5        |   | 53.6     |     | 67.9           | (4) | 99.9      |                    |
| Average AUM                                  | 810.9  |   | 403.7  |   | 184.7        |   | 53.3     |     | 69.5           |     | 99.7      |                    |
| % of total average AUM                       | 100.0  | % | 49.8   | % | 22.8         | % | 6.6      | %   | 8.6            | %   | 12.3      | %                  |
| 3.5 1.04.0044                                | -0     |   | 2000   |   | 4== 0        |   | <b>.</b> |     | <b>-</b> < 4   |     | 04.6      |                    |
| March 31, 2014                               | 787.3  |   | 388.0  |   | 177.0        |   | 54.6     |     | 76.1           |     | 91.6      |                    |
| Long-term inflows                            | 42.5   |   | 21.4   |   | 8.4          |   | 4.3      |     | 0.6            |     | 7.8       |                    |
| Long-term outflows                           | (49.4  | ) | (29.3  | ) | (6.2         | ) | (8.4     | )   | (0.7           | )   | (4.8      | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                          | (6.9   | ) | (7.9   | ) | 2.2          |   | (4.1     | )   | (0.1           | )   | 3.0       |                    |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund    | -      | ) | (3.0)  | ) |              |   |          |     |                |     |           |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market fund |        |   |        |   | _            |   |          |     | 1.1            |     | _         |                    |
| Total net flows                              | (8.8)  | ) | (10.9  | ) | 2.2          |   | (4.1     | )   | 1.0            |     | 3.0       |                    |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment         | 19.9   |   | 14.4   |   | 2.1          |   | 1.5      |     |                |     | 1.9       |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                 | 4.0    |   | 2.7    |   | 0.6          |   | 0.6      |     | <del>_</del> . | (4) | 0.1       |                    |
| June 30, 2014                                | 802.4  |   | 394.2  |   | 181.9        |   | 52.6     |     | 77.1           | (4) | 96.6      |                    |
| Average AUM                                  | 790.1  |   | 385.9  |   | 179.7        |   | 52.2     |     | 77.3           |     | 95.0      |                    |
| % of total average AUM                       | 100.0  | % | 48.8   | % | 22.7         | % | 6.6      | %   | 9.8            | %   | 12.0      | %                  |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Total AUM by Asset Class<sup>(2)</sup> As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| \$ in billions                                   | Total                |   | Equity | , | Fixed Income | e | Balanc       | ced | Mone<br>Marke | •   | Alternati | ves <sup>(3)</sup> |
|--|----------------------|---|--------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-----|---------------|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| December 31, 2014                                | 792.4                |   | 384.4  |   | 181.6        |   | 50.6         |     | 76.5          |     | 99.3      |                    |
| Long-term inflows                                | 102.6                |   | 48.3   |   | 24.0         |   | 10.1         |     | 1.7           |     | 18.5      |                    |
| Long-term outflows                               | (86.4                | ) | (47.9  | ) | (15.9        | ) | (6.3         | )   | (1.9          | )   | (14.4     | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                              | 16.2                 |   | 0.4    |   | 8.1          |   | 3.8          |     | (0.2)         | )   | 4.1       |                    |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fundamental | d (2.9               | ) | (2.9   | ) |              |   |              |     |               |     |           |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market fund     | ds(8.6               | ) |        |   |              |   |              |     | (8.6)         | )   |           |                    |
| Total net flows                                  | 4.7                  |   | (2.5   | ) | 8.1          |   | 3.8          |     | (8.8)         | )   | 4.1       |                    |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment             | 12.0                 |   | 14.6   |   | (1.4         | ) | 0.7          |     | 0.2           |     | (2.1      | )                  |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net (6)               | (0.7)                | ) |        |   |              |   |              |     |               |     | (0.7      | )                  |
| Foreign currency translation                     | (4.8                 | ) | (1.8   | ) | (0.8)        | ) | (1.5         | )   |               |     | (0.7      | )                  |
| June 30, 2015                                    | 803.6                |   | 394.7  |   | 187.5        |   | 53.6         |     | 67.9          | (4) | 99.9      |                    |
| Average AUM                                      | 803.2                |   | 395.9  |   | 183.8        |   | 51.5         |     | 72.3          |     | 99.7      |                    |
| % of total average AUM                           | 100.0                | % | 49.3   | % | 22.9         | % | 6.4          | %   | 9.0           | %   | 12.4      | %                  |
| D 1 21 2012                                      | <b>77</b> 0 <b>7</b> |   | 202.1  |   | 1515         |   | <b>5</b> 0.0 |     | 00.7          |     | 07.0      |                    |
| December 31, 2013                                | 778.7                |   | 383.1  |   | 171.7        |   | 53.3         |     | 82.7          |     | 87.9      |                    |
| Long-term inflows                                | 92.7                 |   | 48.8   | , | 18.0         |   | 9.3          | ,   | 1.4           |     | 15.2      |                    |
| Long-term outflows                               | (93.1                | ) | (55.5  | ) | (12.9        | ) | (12.8        | )   | (1.7)         | )   | (10.2     | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                              | (0.4                 | ) | (6.7   | ) | 5.1          |   | (3.5         | )   | (0.3)         | )   | 5.0       |                    |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fun         |                      | ) | (4.3   | ) | _            |   |              |     |               |     |           |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market fund     |                      | ) |        |   | _            |   |              |     | (5.0          | )   | _         |                    |
| Total net flows                                  | (9.7                 | ) | (11.0  | ) | 5.1          |   | (3.5         | )   | (5.3          | )   | 5.0       |                    |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment             | 29.3                 |   | 19.4   |   | 4.4          |   | 2.3          |     | (0.3)         | )   | 3.5       |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                     | 4.1                  |   | 2.7    |   | 0.7          |   | 0.5          |     |               |     | 0.2       |                    |
| June 30, 2014                                    | 802.4                |   | 394.2  |   | 181.9        |   | 52.6         |     | 77.1          |     | 96.6      |                    |
| Average AUM                                      | 784.9                |   | 384.5  |   | 177.1        |   | 52.9         |     | 78.2          |     | 92.2      |                    |
| % of total average AUM                           | 100.0                | % | 49.0   | % | 22.6         | % | 6.7          | %   | 10.0          | %   | 11.7      | %                  |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Passive AUM by Asset Class<sup>(2)</sup> As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| \$ in billions                                | Total  |   | Equity | 7 | Fixed Income | e | Balanced | Money<br>Market | Alternativ   | ves <sup>(3)</sup> |
|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------------|---|----------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| March 31, 2015                                | 143.0  |   | 90.0   |   | 42.0         |   | _        | _               | 11.0         |                    |
| Long-term inflows                             | 9.0    |   | 6.3    |   | 1.6          |   | _        |                 | 1.1          |                    |
| Long-term outflows                            | (8.5   | ) | (6.2   | ) | (1.0)        | ) | _        |                 | (1.3         | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                           | 0.5    |   | 0.1    |   | 0.6          |   | _        |                 | (0.2         | )                  |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund     | (0.3   | ) | (0.3)  | ) |              |   | _        |                 | _            |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds |        |   |        |   |              |   | _        |                 | _            |                    |
| Total net flows                               | 0.2    |   | (0.2)  | ) | 0.6          |   | _        |                 | (0.2         | )                  |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | (1.6   | ) | (0.4)  | ) | (1.4         | ) | _        |                 | 0.2          |                    |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net                |        |   |        |   |              |   | _        |                 | _            |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                  |        |   |        |   |              |   | _        |                 | _            |                    |
| June 30, 2015                                 | 141.6  |   | 89.4   |   | 41.2         |   | _        |                 | 11.0         |                    |
| Average AUM                                   | 144.2  |   | 90.9   |   | 42.1         |   | _        |                 | 11.2         |                    |
| % of total average AUM                        | 100.0  | % | 63.0   | % | 29.2         | % | _ %      | %               | 7.8          | %                  |
| March 21, 2014                                | 1.42.0 |   | 07.0   |   | 40.0         |   |          |                 | 150          |                    |
| March 31, 2014                                | 142.9  |   | 87.0   |   | 40.9         |   | _        |                 | 15.0         |                    |
| Long-term inflows                             | 6.4    | ` | 4.3    | , | 1.4          | , | _        |                 | 0.7          | ,                  |
| Long-term outflows                            | (5.3   | ) | (3.6   | ) | (0.6         | ) | _        |                 | (1.1         | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                           | 1.1    | , | 0.7    | ` | 0.8          |   | _        |                 | (0.4         | )                  |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund     | -      | ) | (3.0   | ) |              |   |          | _               | _            |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds |        | , |        |   | _            |   |          | _               | <del>-</del> |                    |
| Total net flows                               | (1.9   | ) | (2.3   | ) | 0.8          |   | _        | _               | (0.4         | )                  |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | 4.8    |   | 4.3    |   | 0.3          |   | _        | _               | 0.2          |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                  |        |   |        |   |              |   | _        | _               |              |                    |
| June 30, 2014                                 | 145.8  |   | 89.0   |   | 42.0         |   | _        |                 | 14.8         |                    |
| Average AUM                                   | 141.9  |   | 85.4   |   | 41.6         |   |          |                 | 14.9         |                    |
| % of total average AUM                        | 100.0  | % | 60.2   | % | 29.3         | % | — %      | — %             | 10.5         | %                  |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Passive AUM by Asset Class<sup>(2)</sup> As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| \$ in billions                                | Total  |   | Equity |   | Fixed Income | e | Balanced | Money<br>Market |   | Alternativ | /es <sup>(3)</sup> |
|---|--------|---|--------|---|--------------|---|----------|-----------------|---|------------|--------------------|
| December 31, 2014                             | 141.4  |   | 88.2   |   | 41.1         |   | _        |                 |   | 12.1       |                    |
| Long-term inflows                             | 18.9   |   | 12.8   |   | 3.6          |   |          | _               |   | 2.5        |                    |
| Long-term outflows                            | (14.9  | ) | (9.7   | ) | (2.2         | ) |          | _               |   | (3.0       | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                           | 4.0    |   | 3.1    |   | 1.4          |   |          |                 |   | (0.5       | )                  |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund     | (2.9   | ) | (2.9   | ) |              |   |          | _               |   |            |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds |        |   |        |   |              |   |          | _               |   |            |                    |
| Total net flows                               | 1.1    |   | 0.2    |   | 1.4          |   |          | _               |   | (0.5       | )                  |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | (0.2)  | ) | 1.0    |   | (1.3         | ) |          |                 |   | 0.1        |                    |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net (6)            | (0.7)  | ) |        |   |              |   |          |                 |   | (0.7       | )                  |
| Foreign currency translation                  |        |   |        |   |              |   |          | _               |   |            |                    |
| June 30, 2015                                 | 141.6  |   | 89.4   |   | 41.2         |   |          |                 |   | 11.0       |                    |
| Average AUM                                   | 143.5  |   | 90.0   |   | 42.1         |   |          | _               |   | 11.4       |                    |
| % of total average AUM                        | 100.0  | % | 62.7   | % | 29.3         | % | _ %      | 9               | % | 7.9        | %                  |
|   |        |   |        |   |              |   |          |                 |   |            |                    |
| December 31, 2013                             | 139.7  |   | 85.6   |   | 39.5         |   | _        |                 |   | 14.6       |                    |
| Long-term inflows                             | 15.0   |   | 9.7    |   | 3.6          |   |          |                 |   | 1.7        |                    |
| Long-term outflows                            | (10.6) | ) | (6.8   | ) | (1.8         | ) |          | _               |   | (2.0       | )                  |
| Long-term net flows                           | 4.4    |   | 2.9    |   | 1.8          |   | _        | _               |   | (0.3)      | )                  |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund     | (4.3   | ) | (4.3   | ) |              |   | _        | _               |   | _          |                    |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds |        |   |        |   |              |   |          |                 |   |            |                    |
| Total net flows                               | 0.1    |   | (1.4   | ) | 1.8          |   |          |                 |   | (0.3       | )                  |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | 6.0    |   | 4.8    |   | 0.7          |   |          |                 |   | 0.5        |                    |
| Foreign currency translation                  |        |   |        |   |              |   |          |                 |   |            |                    |
| June 30, 2014                                 | 145.8  |   | 89.0   |   | 42.0         |   |          | _               |   | 14.8       |                    |
| Average AUM                                   | 141.3  |   | 85.9   |   | 40.9         |   |          | _               |   | 14.5       |                    |
| % of total average AUM                        | 100.0  | % | 60.8   | % | 28.9         | % | %        |                 | % | 10.3       | %                  |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Total AUM by Client Domicile<sup>(5)</sup> As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| \$ in billions   | Total         |   | U.S.          |   | Canada       |   | U.K.         |   | Continent<br>Europe | al | Asia         |   |
|--|---------------|---|---------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------------|----|--------------|---|
| March 31, 2015<br>Long-term inflows  | 798.3<br>52.1 |   | 532.6<br>27.4 |   | 24.9<br>1.0  |   | 106.3<br>4.5 |   | 74.2<br>9.7         |    | 60.3<br>9.5  |   |
| Long-term outflows   | (46.2         | ) | (24.5         | ) |              | ) | (4.3         | ) |                     | )  | (8.2         | ) |
| Long-term net flows  | 5.9           | , | 2.9           | , | -            |   | 0.2          | , | 1.6                 | ,  | 1.3          | , |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund                                  | (0.3          | ) | (0.3          | ) | _            | _ | _            |   |                     |    |              |   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds                              | (2.6          | - | (3.4          | ) | _            |   | 0.9          |   | (0.2                | )  | 0.1          |   |
| Total net flows  | 3.0           |   | (0.8          | ) | (0.1         | ) | 1.1          |   | 1.4                 |    | 1.4          |   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                                       | (6.2          | ) | (1.0          | ) | (0.3         | ) | (2.7         | ) | (0.7                | )  | (1.5         | ) |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net   |               |   |               |   | _            |   |              |   |                     |    |              |   |
| Foreign currency translation   | 8.5           |   |               |   | 0.4          |   | 6.0          |   | 2.1                 |    |              |   |
| June 30, 2015  | 803.6         |   | 530.8         |   | 24.9         |   | 110.7        |   | 77.0                |    | 60.2         |   |
| March 31, 2014   | 787.3         |   | 526.1         |   | 27.1         |   | 115.9        |   | 63.4                |    | 54.8         |   |
| Long-term inflows  | 42.5          |   | 19.7          |   | 0.9          |   | 6.1          |   | 10.4                |    | 5.4          |   |
| Long-term outflows   | (49.4         | ) | (19.5         | ) |              |   | (19.9        | ) |                     | )  | (3.6         | ) |
| Long-term net flows  | (6.9          | ) |               |   | (0.2)        | ) | (13.8)       | ) | 5.1                 |    | 1.8          |   |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund                                  | (3.0          | ) | (3.0          | ) | _            |   |              |   | _                   |    | _            |   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds                              | 1.1           | , | (0.7)         | ) | 0.1          | , | 1.5          |   | 0.1                 |    | 0.1          |   |
| Total net flows  | (8.8)         | ) | (3.5          | ) |              | ) | (12.3        | ) |                     |    | 1.9          |   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                                       | 19.9          |   | 14.9          |   | 0.7          |   | 1.3          |   | 1.8                 |    | 1.2          |   |
| Foreign currency translation   | 4.0           |   | —<br>527.5    |   | 1.0          |   | 2.7          |   | —<br>70.4           |    | 0.3          |   |
| June 30, 2014<br>As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:         | 802.4         |   | 537.5         |   | 28.7         |   | 107.6        |   | 70.4                |    | 58.2         |   |
|  |               |   |               |   |              |   |              |   | Continent           | ล1 |              |   |
| \$ in billions   | Total         |   | U.S.          |   | Canada       |   | U.K.         |   | Europe              | u. | Asia         |   |
| December 31, 2014  | 792.4         |   | 532.1         |   | 25.8         |   | 105.1        |   | 71.1                |    | 58.3         |   |
| Long-term inflows  | 102.6         |   | 53.5          |   | 2.0          |   | 9.4          |   | 21.9                |    | 15.8         |   |
| Long-term outflows   | (86.4         | ) | (46.5         | ) |              | ) |              | ) | (15.3)              | )  | (13.9        | ) |
| Long-term net flows  | 16.2          |   | 7.0           |   | (0.1         | ) | 0.8          |   | 6.6                 |    | 1.9          |   |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund                                  | (2.9          |   | (2.9          | ) |              |   | _            |   |                     |    |              |   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds                              | (8.6          | ) | (             | ) |              | ) | 0.8          |   | (0.2                | )  | (0.1         | ) |
| Total net flows  | 4.7           |   | (4.9          | ) | (0.2         | ) | 1.6          |   | 6.4                 |    | 1.8          |   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                                       | 12.0          | ` | 4.3           | ` | 1.2          |   | 2.9          |   | 3.0                 |    | 0.6          |   |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net <sup>(6)</sup> Foreign currency translation | (0.7          | ) | (             | ) | <u> </u>     | ` | 1 1          |   | (2.5                | `  | (0.5         | ` |
| June 30, 2015  | (4.8<br>803.6 | ) | <del></del>   |   | (1.9<br>24.9 | ) | 1.1<br>110.7 |   | (3.5<br>77.0        | )  | (0.5<br>60.2 | ) |
| Julie 30, 2013   | 803.0         |   | 330.6         |   | 24.9         |   | 110.7        |   | 77.0                |    | 00.2         |   |
| December 31, 2013  | 778.7         |   | 521.3         |   | 27.1         |   | 114.8        |   | 60.9                |    | 54.6         |   |
| Long-term inflows  | 92.7          |   | 44.4          |   | 2.0          |   | 11.2         |   | 21.7                |    | 13.4         |   |
| Long-term outflows   | (93.1         | ) | (40.6         | ) | -            |   | (26.8        | ) | (11.8               | )  | (11.6        | ) |
| Long-term net flows  | (0.4)         | ) |               |   | (0.3         | ) | (15.6        | ) | 9.9                 |    | 1.8          |   |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund                                  | (4.3          | ) | (4.3          | ) |              |   |              |   |                     |    |              |   |

| Net flows in institutional money market funds | (5.0  | ) (4.1 | ) —    | 2.0     | (3.0  | ) 0.1 |
|---|-------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------|
| Total net flows                               | (9.7  | ) (4.6 | ) (0.3 | ) (13.6 | ) 6.9 | 1.9   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment          | 29.3  | 20.8   | 1.9    | 2.9     | 2.6   | 1.1   |
| Foreign currency translation                  | 4.1   |        |        | 3.5     |       | 0.6   |
| June 30, 2014                                 | 802.4 | 537.5  | 28.7   | 107.6   | 70.4  | 58.2  |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

Passive AUM by Client Domicile<sup>(5)</sup> As of and for the Three Months Ended June 30, 2015:

| 713 of and for the Timee World's Linded June 30, 201. | <i>J</i> .  |   |             |   |             |             |                      |   |      |   |
|---|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|----------------------|---|------|---|
| \$ in billions  | Total       |   | U.S.        |   | Canada      | U.K.        | Continenta<br>Europe | 1 | Asia |   |
| March 31, 2015  | 143.0       |   | 139.0       |   | 0.3         |             | 1.8                  |   | 1.9  |   |
| Long-term inflows                                     | 9.0         |   | 8.1         |   | 0.1         |             | 0.1                  |   | 0.7  |   |
| Long-term outflows                                    | (8.5        | ) | (7.7        | ) | _           |             |                      | ) | (0.7 | ) |
| Long-term net flows                                   | 0.5         | , | 0.4         | , | 0.1         |             | <del></del>          | , | _    | , |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund             | (0.3        | ) | (0.3        | ) | _           |             |                      |   | _    |   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds         | (0.5        | , | (0.5        | , |             |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Total net flows                                       | 0.2         |   | 0.1         |   | 0.1         |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                  | (1.6        | ` | (1.7        | ` | <del></del> |             | <del></del>          |   | 0.1  |   |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net                        | (1.0        | , | (1.7        | , |             | <del></del> | <del></del>          |   | 0.1  |   |
|   |             |   |             |   |             | <del></del> | <del></del>          |   | _    |   |
| Foreign currency translation                          | 1416        |   | 127.4       |   | 0.4         | _           | 1.0                  |   | 2.0  |   |
| June 30, 2015   | 141.6       |   | 137.4       |   | 0.4         |             | 1.8                  |   | 2.0  |   |
| March 31, 2014  | 142.9       |   | 138.5       |   | 0.1         |             | 1.8                  |   | 2.5  |   |
| Long-term inflows                                     | 6.4         |   | 6.3         |   | _           |             | 0.1                  |   |      |   |
| Long-term outflows                                    | (5.3        | ) | (4.8        | ) |             |             |                      | ) | (0.3 | ) |
| Long-term net flows                                   | 1.1         | , | 1.5         | , |             |             | (0.1                 | ) | (0.3 | ) |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund             | (3.0        | ) | (3.0        | ) | _           |             |                      | , |      | , |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds         |             | , |             | , |             |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Total net flows                                       | (1.9        | ) | (1.5        | ) |             |             |                      | ) | (0.3 | ) |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                  | 4.8         | , | 4.7         | , |             |             | 0.1                  | , | (0.5 | , |
| Foreign currency translation                          | <b>4.</b> 0 |   | т. <i>1</i> |   |             |             | 0.1                  |   |      |   |
| June 30, 2014   | 145.8       |   | 141.7       |   | 0.1         |             | 1.8                  |   | 2.2  |   |
| As of and for the Six Months Ended June 30, 2015:     | 145.0       |   | 141./       |   | 0.1         | <del></del> | 1.0                  |   | 2.2  |   |
| As of and for the Six Months Ended Julie 30, 2013.    |             |   |             |   |             |             | Continenta           | 1 |      |   |
| \$ in billions  | Total       |   | U.S.        |   | Canada      | U.K.        | Europe               | 1 | Asia |   |
| December 31, 2014                                     | 141.4       |   | 137.6       |   | 0.2         |             | 1.8                  |   | 1.8  |   |
| Long-term inflows                                     | 18.9        |   | 17.7        |   | 0.1         |             | 0.3                  |   | 0.8  |   |
| Long-term outflows                                    | (14.9       | ) | (13.8       | ) | _           |             | (0.3                 | ) | (0.8 | ) |
| Long-term net flows                                   | 4.0         |   | 3.9         |   | 0.1         |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund             | (2.9        | ) | (2.9        | ) | _           |             |                      |   | _    |   |
| Net flows in institutional money market funds         |             | , | _           | , |             | _           |                      |   | _    |   |
| Total net flows                                       | 1.1         |   | 1.0         |   | 0.1         |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Market gains and losses/reinvestment                  | (0.2        | ) | (0.5        | ) | 0.1         |             |                      |   | 0.2  |   |
| Acquisitions/dispositions, net (6)                    | (0.7        | ) | i           | ) |             |             |                      |   |      |   |
| Foreign currency translation                          |             | , | _           | , |             |             |                      |   |      |   |
| June 30, 2015   | 141.6       |   | 137.4       |   | 0.4         |             | 1.8                  |   | 2.0  |   |
| June 30, 2013   | 141.0       |   | 137.4       |   | 0.4         |             | 1.0                  |   | 2.0  |   |
| December 31, 2013                                     | 139.7       |   | 135.2       |   | 0.1         | _           | 1.8                  |   | 2.6  |   |
| Long-term inflows                                     | 15.0        |   | 14.8        |   |             |             | 0.2                  |   |      |   |
| Long-term outflows                                    | (10.6       | ) | (9.9        | ) | _           | _           | (0.3                 | ) | (0.4 | ) |
| Long-term net flows                                   | 4.4         |   | 4.9         |   | _           |             |                      | ) | (0.4 | ) |
| Net flows in Invesco PowerShares QQQ fund             | (4.3        | ) |             | ) | _           | _           |                      |   |      |   |
|   |             | / |             | / |             |             |                      |   |      |   |

|        |        |         |                      |      | _                              |
|--------|--------|---------|----------------------|------|--------------------------------|
| 0.1    | 0.6    | _       | _                    | (0.1 | ) (0.4 )                       |
| 6.0    | 5.9    | _       |                      | 0.1  | _                              |
| _      | _      | _       |                      | _    | _                              |
|        |        |         |                      | _    | _                              |
| 1/15 8 | 1/11 7 | 0.1     |                      | 1.8  | 2.2                            |
|        | 6.0    | 6.0 5.9 | 6.0 5.9 —<br>— — — — |      | 6.0 5.9 — — 0.1<br>— — — — — — |

See accompanying notes immediately following these AUM tables.

- Channel refers to the internal distribution channel from which the AUM originated. Retail AUM represents AUM distributed by the company's retail sales team. Institutional AUM represents AUM distributed by our institutional sales team. This aggregation is viewed as a proxy for presenting AUM in the retail and institutional markets in which the company operates.
- (2) Asset classes are descriptive groupings of AUM by common type of underlying investments.
- There have been no significant changes to the managed objectives under the Alternatives asset class, which are disclosed in our most recent Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.
- (4) Ending Money Market AUM includes \$63.6 billion in institutional money market AUM and \$4.3 billion in retail money market AUM.
- Client domicile disclosure groups AUM by the domicile of the underlying (5) clients.
- (6) Dispositions during the first quarter 2015 resulted in a \$0.7 billion decrease in AUM representing exchange traded notes that did not transfer over as part of the agreement with Deutsche Bank to transition the investment management of the PowerShares DB suite of commodity exchange traded funds to Invesco.

Results of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2015 compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2014

To assist in the comparisons, the discussion that follows will separate the impact of CIP from the overall consolidated results of operations. The impact is illustrated in the tables immediately below by a column which shows the dollar-value change in the consolidated figures, as caused by the consolidation of CIP. For example, the impact of CIP on total operating revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2015 was a reduction of \$10.4 million. This indicates that the consolidation of CIP reduced consolidated revenues by \$10.4 million, primarily reflecting the elimination upon consolidation of the revenues earned by Invesco for managing these investment products. The discussion below includes the use of non-GAAP financial measures. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for additional details and reconciliations of the most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures to the non-GAAP measures.

| Summary of Income Statement Impact of CIP |
|---|
| Three months ende                         |

| ·   | Three  | m | onths end | ed J          | June 30 | ), |              | Six months ended June 30, |        |           |     |        |           |      |  |  |
|---|--------|---|-----------|---------------|---------|----|--------------|---------------------------|--------|-----------|-----|--------|-----------|------|--|--|
|   | 2015   |   |           |               | 2014    |    |              |                           | 2015   | 2014      |     |        |           |      |  |  |
| \$ in millions                                  | Impac  | t |           |               | •       |    | Invesco Ltd. |                           | •      |           |     | •      | Invesco I | Ltd. |  |  |
| ψ III IIIIIIOIIS                                | of CIP |   |           | nsolidated of |         |    | Consolidated |                           |        | Consolida | ted | of CIP | Consolid  | ated |  |  |
| Total operating revenues                        | (10.4) | ) | 1,318.1   |               | (8.6)   | )  | 1,289.9      |                           | . ,    | 2,609.7   |     | (17.0) | *         |      |  |  |
| Total operating expenses                        | 1.5    |   | 954.1     |               | 1.7     |    | 935.1        |                           | 13.7   | 1,907.6   |     | 14.3   | 1,960.3   |      |  |  |
| Operating income                                | (11.9  | ) | 364.0     |               | (10.3)  | )  | 354.8        |                           | (33.4) | 702.1     |     | (31.3) | 599.1     |      |  |  |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | 0.5    |   | 12.0      |               | (2.2    | )  | 5.5          |                           | (1.2)  | 23.8      |     | (3.4)  | 15.5      |      |  |  |
| Interest and dividend income                    | 8.0)   | ) | 2.6       |               | (0.6)   | )  | 3.1          |                           | (2.2)  |           |     | (1.5)  | 6.0       |      |  |  |
| Interest expense                                |        |   | (19.6     | )             |         |    | (18.2)       | )                         |        | (38.3     | )   |        | (36.9     | )    |  |  |
| Other gains and losses, net                     | (1.2)  | ) | (8.8)     | )             | (4.7    | )  | 16.2         |                           | (3.9)  | (6.1      | )   | (4.7)  | 22.8      |      |  |  |
| Other income/(expense) of                       |        |   | 5.1       |               |         |    | 7.7          |                           |        | 14.5      |     |        | 15.9      |      |  |  |
| CSIP, net                                       |        |   | 3.1       |               |         |    | 1.1          |                           |        | 17.5      |     |        | 13.7      |      |  |  |
| Interest and dividend income of CIP             | 65.1   |   | 65.1      |               | 48.0    |    | 48.0         |                           | 125.3  | 125.3     |     | 96.3   | 96.3      |      |  |  |
| Interest expense of CIP                         | (47.3  | ) | (47.3     | )             | (30.3   | )  | (30.3        | )                         | (92.4) | (92.4     | )   | (60.6) | (60.6     | )    |  |  |
| Other gains/(losses) of CIP,                    | (10.7  | ` | (10.7     | `             | 26.0    |    | 26.0         | -                         | 4.7    | 4.7       |     | (2.2   | (2.2      |      |  |  |
| net   | (19.7  | ) | (19.7     | )             | 36.8    |    | 36.8         |                           | 4.7    | 4.7       |     | 63.3   | 63.3      |      |  |  |
| Income from continuing operations before taxes  | (15.3  | ) | 353.4     |               | 36.7    |    | 423.6        |                           | (3.1)  | 738.7     |     | 58.1   | 721.4     |      |  |  |
| Income tax provision                            |        |   | (109.4    | )             | _       |    | (107.0       | )                         |        | (210.7    | )   |        | (196.0    | )    |  |  |
| Income from continuing operations, net of taxes | (15.3  | ) | 244.0     |               | 36.7    |    | 316.6        |                           | (3.1)  | 528.0     |     | 58.1   | 525.4     |      |  |  |
| Income/(loss) from                              |        |   |           |               |         |    |              |                           |        |           |     |        |           |      |  |  |
| discontinued operations, net                    |        |   | _         |               | _       |    | 0.2          |                           | _      |           |     | _      | (1.8      | )    |  |  |
| of taxes  |        |   |           |               |         |    | ·            |                           |        |           |     |        | (110      | ,    |  |  |
| Net income                                      | (15.3  | ) | 244.0     |               | 36.7    |    | 316.8        |                           | (3.1)  | 528.0     |     | 58.1   | 523.6     |      |  |  |
| Net (income)/loss attributabl                   | `      | _ |           |               |         |    |              |                           | (- ' ) |           |     |        |           |      |  |  |
| to noncontrolling interests in                  |        |   | 13.3      |               | (38.7   | )  | (42.3        | )                         | (4.7)  | (11.1     | )   | (54.8) | (61.3     | )    |  |  |
| consolidated entities                           |        |   |           |               | •       | ,  | `            |                           | ,      | •         | •   | , ,    | •         | ,    |  |  |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.         | 0.4    |   | 257.3     |               | (2.0    | )  | 274.5        |                           | (7.8)  | 516.9     |     | 3.3    | 462.3     |      |  |  |

Operating Revenues and Net Revenues

The main categories of revenues, and the dollar and percentage change between the periods, are as follows:

| C                             | ,                  |            | Variance     | O          | U  |                    | ,       | Variance     |          |            |    |  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------|----|--------------------|---------|--------------|----------|------------|----|--|
|                               | Three mon June 30, | nths ended | 2015 vs 2014 |            |    | Six month June 30, | s ended | 2015 vs      | s 20     | )14        |    |  |
| \$ in millions                | 2015               | 2014       | \$<br>Change | %<br>Chang | ge | 2015               | 2014    | \$<br>Change | <b>;</b> | %<br>Chang | ge |  |
| Investment management fees    | 1,055.7            | 1,031.9    | 23.8         | 2.3        | %  | 2,057.1            | 1,997.3 | 59.8         |          | 3.0        | %  |  |
| Service and distribution fees | 219.6              | 214.7      | 4.9          | 2.3        | %  | 433.0              | 453.3   | (20.3        | )        | (4.5       | )% |  |
| Performance fees              | 6.7                | 5.0        | 1.7          | 34.0       | %  | 53.5               | 36.1    | 17.4         |          | 48.2       | %  |  |

Edgar Filing: Invesco Ltd. - Form 10-Q

| Other Total operating revenues                              | 36.1<br>1,318.1 | 38.3<br>1,289.9 | (2.2 )<br>28.2 | (5.7<br>2.2 | )%<br>% | 66.1<br>2,609.7 | 72.7<br>2,559.4 | (6.6 )<br>50.3 | (9.1<br>2.0 | )%<br>% |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---------|
| Third-party distribution, service and advisory              | (413.3)         | (410.6)         | (2.7)          | 0.7         | %       | (812.4 )        | (816.0 )        | 3.6            | (0.4        | )%      |
| expenses Proportional share of                              |                 |                 |                |             |         |                 |                 |                |             |         |
| revenues, net of third-party<br>distribution expenses, from | 21.4            | 13.1            | 8.3            | 63.4        | %       | 37.1            | 28.4            | 8.7            | 30.6        | %       |
| joint venture investments                                   | 10.4            | 0.6             | 4.0            | •••         | ~       | 40 =            | 1.              |                | 4 7 0       | ~       |
| CIP   | 10.4            | 8.6             | 1.8            | 20.9        | %       | 19.7            | 17.0            | 2.7            | 15.9        | %       |
| Net revenues  | 936.6           | 901.0           | 35.6           | 4.0         | %       | 1,854.1         | 1,788.8         | 65.3           | 3.7         | %       |

Net revenues are operating revenues less third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses, plus our proportional share of net revenues from joint venture arrangements, plus management and performance fees earned from, less other revenues recorded by, CIP. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for additional important disclosures regarding the use of net revenues.

A significant portion of our business and AUM is based outside of the U.S. The strengthening or weakening of the U.S. Dollar against other currencies, primarily the Pound Sterling, Canadian Dollar, Euro and Japanese Yen will impact our reported revenues and expenses from period to period. The income statements of foreign currency subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars, the reporting currency of the company, using average foreign exchange rates. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased operating revenues by \$51.0 million, equivalent to 3.9% of total operating revenues, during the three months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased operating revenues by \$95.6 million, equivalent to 3.7% of total operating revenues, during the six months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

Additionally, our revenues are directly influenced by the level and composition of our AUM. Therefore, movements in global capital market levels, net new business inflows (or outflows) and changes in the mix of investment products between asset classes and geographies may materially affect our revenues from period to period. As discussed in the Executive Overview, returns from most capital markets declined in the three months ended June 30, 2015. Markets were also down in the six months ended June 30, 2015.

#### **Investment Management Fees**

Investment management fees increased by \$23.8 million (2.3%) in the three months ended June 30, 2015, to \$1,055.7 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$1,031.9 million) which reflects a 2.6% increase in average AUM and a 4.7% increase in average long-term AUM. See the company's disclosures regarding the changes in AUM and revenue yields during the three months ended June 30, 2015 in the "Assets Under Management" section above for additional information regarding the movements in AUM. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased investment management fees by \$47.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014.

Investment management fees increased by \$59.8 million (3.0%) in the six months ended June 30, 2015, to \$2,057.1 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$1,997.3 million) which reflects a 2.3% increase in average AUM and a 4.2% increase in average long-term AUM. As discussed above, the net revenue yield before performance fees is slightly higher in the six months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. See the company's disclosures regarding the changes in AUM and revenue yields during the six months ended June 30, 2015 in the "Assets Under Management" section above for additional information regarding the movements in AUM. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased investment management fees by \$89.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

#### Service and Distribution Fees

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, service and distribution fees increased by \$4.9 million (2.3%) to \$219.6 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$214.7 million) which reflects a 2.6% increase in average AUM. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased service and distribution fees by \$1.0 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014.

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, service and distribution fees decreased by \$20.3 million (4.5%) to \$433.0 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$453.3 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased service and distribution fees by \$1.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

#### Performance Fees

Of our \$803.6 billion in AUM at June 30, 2015, approximately \$46.1 billion or 5.7%, could potentially earn performance fees, including carried interests and performance fees related to partnership investments and separate accounts.

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, performance fees increased by \$1.7 million (34.0%) to \$6.7 million when compared to the performance fees in three months ended June 30, 2014 of \$5.0 million. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased performance fees by \$0.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as

compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014.

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, performance fees increased by \$17.4 million (48.2%) to \$53.5 million when compared to the performance fees in six months ended June 30, 2014 of \$36.1 million. Performance fees earned during the six months ended June 30, 2015 included \$38.0 million generated from real estate and \$11.1 million generated by the U.K. investment teams. Performance fees earned during the six months ended June 30, 2014 included \$27.6 million generated by the U.K. investment teams. The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased performance fees by \$2.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

#### Other Revenues

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, other revenues decreased by \$2.2 million (5.7%) to \$36.1 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$38.3 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased other revenues by \$1.4 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the decrease in other revenues was \$0.8 million. The decrease in other revenues during the three months ended June 30, 2015 compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014 includes decreases in real estate acquisition and disposition fees and other revenues which were partially offset by increases in mutual fund front end fees, UIT front end fees, and UIT revenues.

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, other revenues decreased by \$6.6 million (9.1%) to \$66.1 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$72.7 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased other revenues by \$1.8 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the decrease in other revenues was \$4.8 million. The decrease in other revenues during the six months ended June 30, 2015 compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014 includes decreases in mutual fund front end fees of \$3.2 million, other revenue of \$2.3 million and real estate acquisition and disposition fees of \$1.7 million which were partially offset by increases in UIT front end fees of \$2.4 million. Third-Party Distribution, Service and Advisory Expenses

Third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses increased by \$2.7 million (0.7%) in the three months ended June 30, 2015 to \$413.3 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$410.6 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses by \$15.8 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses was \$18.5 million, which includes increases in trail and renewal commissions of \$11.3 million, service fees of \$6.0 million, transaction fee expenses of \$1.0 million related to front-end load commissions and other fees of \$0.2 million.

Third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses decreased by \$3.6 million (0.4%) in the six months ended June 30, 2015 to \$812.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$816.0 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses by \$30.0 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses was \$26.4 million, which includes increases in trail and renewal commissions of \$22.5 million and service fees of \$8.9 million, partially offset by decreases in transaction fee expenses of \$3.4 million related to front-end load commissions and other fees of \$1.5 million.

These increases in third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses are in line with the changes in related retail AUM.

Proportional share of revenues, net of third-party distribution expenses, from joint venture investments Management believes that the addition of our proportional share of revenues, net of third-party distribution expenses, from joint venture arrangements should be added to operating revenues to arrive at net revenues, as it is important to evaluate the contribution to the business that our joint venture arrangements are making. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for additional disclosures regarding the use of net revenues. The company's most significant joint venture arrangement is our 49% investment in Invesco Great Wall Fund Management Company Limited (the "Invesco Great Wall" joint venture).

Our proportional share of revenues, net of third-party distribution expenses, from joint venture investments increased by \$8.3 million (63.4%) to \$21.4 million for the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$13.1 million). Our share of the Invesco Great Wall joint venture's average AUM for the three months ended June 30, 2015 was \$6.9 billion compared to \$4.7 billion for the three months ended June 30, 2014.

Our proportional share of revenues, net of third-party distribution expenses, from joint venture investments increased by \$8.7 million (30.6%) to \$37.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014:

\$28.4 million). Our share of the Invesco Great Wall joint venture's average AUM for the six months ended June 30, 2015 was \$6.0 billion compared to \$4.9 billion for the six months ended June 30, 2014. The increases in 2015 can be attributed to increases in average AUM, as well as Invesco's \$4.0 million share of

performance fees recorded in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (none in 2014).

#### Management, performance and other fees earned from CIP

Management believes that the consolidation of investment products may impact a reader's analysis of our underlying results of operations and could result in investor confusion or the production of information about the company by analysts or external credit rating agencies that is not reflective of the underlying results of operations and financial condition of the company. Accordingly, management believes that it is appropriate to adjust operating revenues for the impact of CIP in calculating net revenues. As management and performance fees earned by Invesco from the consolidated products are eliminated upon consolidation of the investment products, management believes that it is appropriate to add these operating revenues back in the calculation of net revenues. See "Schedule of Non-GAAP Information" for additional disclosures regarding the use of net revenues.

The elimination of management and performance fees earned from CIP was \$10.4 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$8.7 million), while other revenues from CIP were zero (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.1 million). The increase is primarily due to the impact of newly consolidated funds partially offset by the impact of note paydowns and funds deconsolidated after June 30, 2014.

The elimination of management and performance fees earned from CIP was \$19.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$17.1 million), while other revenues from CIP were zero (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.1 million). The increase is primarily due to the impact of newly consolidated funds partially offset by the impact of note paydowns and funds deconsolidated after June 30, 2014.

#### **Operating Expenses**

The main categories of operating expenses, and the dollar and percentage changes between periods, are as follows:

|  |               |               | Variance     | ;                  |        |                    | Variance         |                |   |              |          |  |
|--|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------------|--------|--------------------|------------------|----------------|---|--------------|----------|--|
|  | Three mor     | nths ended    | 2015 vs 2    | 2014               |        | Six month June 30, | 2015 vs 2014     |                |   |              |          |  |
| \$ in millions   | 2015          | Cha           |              | \$ % Change Change |        | 2015               | 2014             | \$<br>Change   |   | %<br>Chang   | ange     |  |
| Employee compensation                                  | 347.2         | 342.9         | 4.3          | 1.3                | %      | 708.1              | 705.0            | 3.1            |   | 0.4          | %        |  |
| Third-party distribution, service and advisory         | 413.3         | 410.6         | 2.7          | 0.7                | %      | 812.4              | 816.0            | (3.6           | ) | (0.4         | )%       |  |
| Marketing  | 29.7          | 30.2          | (0.5)        | (1.7               | )%     | 56.4               | 53.6             | 2.8            |   | 5.2          | %        |  |
| Property, office and technology                        | 74.8          | 75.3          | (0.5)        | (0.7               | )%     | 151.7              | 188.0            | (36.3          | ) | (19.3        | )%       |  |
| General and administrative<br>Total operating expenses | 89.1<br>954.1 | 76.1<br>935.1 | 13.0<br>19.0 | 17.1<br>2.0        | %<br>% | 179.0<br>1,907.6   | 197.7<br>1,960.3 | (18.7<br>(52.7 | ) | (9.5<br>(2.7 | )%<br>)% |  |

The tables below set forth these expense categories as a percentage of total operating expenses and operating revenues, which we believe provides useful information as to the relative significance of each type of expense.

| \$ in millions                                    | Three months ended June 30, 2015 | Operating  |   |                | ng<br>es | Three months ended June 30, 2014 | % of To<br>Operatin<br>Expense | ıg      | % of<br>Operating<br>Revenues |     |
|---|----------------------------------|------------|---|----------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|-----|
| Employee compensation                             | 347.2                            | 36.4       | % | 26.3           | %        | 342.9                            | 36.7                           | %       | 26.6                          | %   |
| Third-party distribution, service and advisory    | 413.3                            | 43.3       | % | 31.4           | %        | 410.6                            | 43.9                           | %       | 31.8                          | %   |
| Marketing   | 29.7                             | 3.1        | % | 2.2            | %        | 30.2                             | 3.2                            | %       | 2.3                           | %   |
| Property, office and technology                   | y 74.8                           | 7.9        | % | 5.7            | %        | 75.3                             | 8.1                            | %       | 5.8                           | %   |
| General and administrative                        | 89.1                             | 9.3        | % | 6.8            | %        | 76.1                             | 8.1                            | %       | 5.9                           | %   |
| Total operating expenses                          | 954.1                            | 100.0      | % | 72.4           | %        | 935.1                            | 100.0                          | %       | 72.5                          | %   |
| \$ in millions                                    | Six months ended June            | % of Total |   | % of Operating | n or     | Six months ended June            | % of To                        |         | % of Operation                | 20  |
| \$ III IIIIIIOIIS                                 | 30, 2015                         | Expenses   | _ | Revenue        | _        | 30, 2014                         | Expense                        | _       | Revenue                       | _   |
| Employee compensation                             | 708.1                            | 37.1       | % | 27.1           | %        | 705.0                            | 36.0                           | %       | 27.5                          | %   |
| Third-party distribution, service and advisory    | 812.4                            | 42.6       | % | 31.1           | %        | 816.0                            | 41.6                           | %       | 31.9                          | %   |
| Marketing   | 56.4                             | 3.0        | % | 2.2            | %        | 53.6                             | 2.7                            | %       | 2.1                           | %   |
| Property, office and technology                   | y 151.7                          | 7.9        | % | 5.8            | %        | 188.0                            | 9.6                            | %       | 7.3                           | %   |
| General and administrative                        | 179.0                            | 9.4        | % | 6.9            | %        | 197.7                            | 10.1                           | %       | 7.7                           | %   |
| Total operating expenses                          | 1,907.6                          | 100.0      | % | 73.1           | %        | 1,960.3                          | 100.0                          | %       | 76.6                          | %   |
| Description of the authors are a making a mide of | I 20 2015                        |            |   |                |          | J b., \$10.0:11                  | : (2.00/                       | ٠ 4 - 0 | 0541:1                        | 11: |

During the three months ended June 30, 2015, operating expenses increased by \$19.0 million (2.0%) to \$954.1 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$935.1 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased operating expenses by \$41.9 million, or 4.4% of total operating expenses, during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014.

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, operating expenses decreased by \$52.7 million (2.7%) to \$1,907.6 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$1,960.3 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased operating expenses by \$78.9 million, or 4.1% of total operating expenses, during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

### **Employee Compensation**

Employee compensation increased \$4.3 million (1.3%) to \$347.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$342.9 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased employee compensation by \$17.1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in employee compensation was \$21.4 million.

Direct compensation increased \$23.6 million primarily due to increases in base salaries and incentive compensation expenses of \$16.6 million and share-based compensation of \$5.5 million.

Employee compensation increased \$3.1 million (0.4%) to \$708.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$705.0 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased employee compensation by \$32.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in employee compensation was \$35.4 million.

Direct compensation increased \$42.3 million primarily due to increases in base salaries and incentive compensation expenses of \$37.0 million and share-based compensation of \$9.9 million. Other employee compensation also included an increase in payroll taxes of \$2.3 million. These increases were partly offset by decreases in severance and relocation costs of \$6.9 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 when compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014.

For both the three month period and the six month period ended June 30, 2015, improved company operating performance, increases in bonuses linked to higher performance fees, and increased headcount were the primary reasons for the increase in

compensation as compared to the same periods in the prior year. Annual salary increases are effective March 1 each year and also contribute to the year-on-year increase.

Headcount at June 30, 2015 was 6,431 (June 30, 2014: 6,070).

Third-Party Distribution, Service and Advisory Expenses

Third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses are discussed above in the operating and net revenues section. Marketing

Marketing expenses decreased by \$0.5 million (1.7%) in the three months ended June 30, 2015 to \$29.7 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$30.2 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased marketing expenses by \$1.9 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in marketing expenses was \$1.4 million. The increase during the three months ended June 30, 2015 includes increases in client event expenses, sales literature and research and marketing travel which were partially offset by decreases in advertising and other marketing expenses.

Marketing expenses increased by \$2.8 million (5.2%) in the six months ended June 30, 2015 to \$56.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$53.6 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased marketing expenses by \$3.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate changes, the increase in marketing expenses was \$6.1 million. The increase during the six months ended June 30, 2015 includes increases in client event expenses of \$2.9 million, sales literature and research of \$1.3 million and marketing travel of \$1.5 million.

Property, Office and Technology

Property, office and technology costs decreased by \$0.5 million (0.7%) to \$74.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$75.3 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased property, office and technology expenses by \$3.0 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate movements, the increase was \$2.5 million. This increase was comprised of a \$5.7 million increase in technology and communications expenses offset by a \$3.2 million decrease in property and office costs.

Included in the \$3.2 million decrease in property and office costs is a decrease in rent expense of \$5.7 million, related primarily to a credit taken in the second quarter of 2015 for the reduction of an onerous lease provision in the U.K. The credit is associated with the 2014 charge from vacated leased properties as part of our 2014 business optimization initiative mentioned below. The decrease was partially offset by increases in other property expenses of \$1.1 million, property taxes and office expenses of \$0.9 million and depreciation expense on leasehold improvements of \$0.5 million.

Technology and communications expenses increased \$5.7 million over the comparable 2014 period primarily due to increases in depreciation and maintenance of \$4.2 million and increased outsourced administration of \$1.5 million. Property, office and technology costs decreased by \$36.3 million (19.3%) to \$151.7 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$188.0 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased property, office and technology expenses by \$5.7 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate movements, the decrease was \$30.6 million. This decrease was comprised of a \$40.0 million decrease in property and office expenses offset by an increase of \$9.4 million in technology and communications expenses.

Property and office expenses decreased \$40.0 million compared to the same period in 2014, due primarily to a charge of \$35.8 million associated with vacating leased properties in connection with a business optimization initiative undertaken during 2014. Other decreases in property and office costs included decreases in rent expense of \$5.0 million and depreciation expense on leasehold improvements of \$0.8 million. As mentioned above, the decrease in rent expense related primarily to a credit taken in the second quarter of 2015 for the reduction of an onerous lease provision in the U.K. The decrease was partially offset by increases in property management fees of \$0.8 million and

other property expenses of \$0.8 million.

Technology and communications expenses increased \$9.4 million over the comparable 2014 period primarily due to increases in depreciation and maintenance of \$6.6 million and increased outsourced administration and other costs of \$2.8 million.

#### General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses increased by \$13.0 million (17.1%) to \$89.1 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$76.1 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased general and administrative expenses by \$4.1 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the three months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate movements, general and administrative costs increased \$17.1 million compared to the same period in 2014.

Increases in general and administrative expenses include higher consulting fees of \$5.8 million and professional services of \$2.8 million, linked to fund and regulatory costs, as well as technology initiatives. Additionally, increases also include increased irrecoverable taxes of \$2.5 million and increased travel expenses of \$2.2 million. General and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2015 include a charge of \$4.7 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: zero) in respect of a multi-year fund reimbursement expense associated with historical private equity management fees and related professional services fees.

General and administrative expenses decreased by \$18.7 million (9.5%) to \$179.0 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$197.7 million). The impact of foreign exchange rate movements decreased general and administrative expenses by \$7.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to the six months ended June 30, 2014. After allowing for foreign exchange rate movements, general and administrative costs decreased \$11.1 million compared to the same period in 2014.

The decrease in general and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2015 is primarily due to the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) penalty of \$31.1 million and related legal costs of \$0.5 million that were incurred in the first quarter 2014. Other decreases included lower absorbed fund expenses of \$8.0 million and regulatory fees of \$1.1 million. These decreases were partially offset by increases in consulting fees of \$11.1 million, increased irrecoverable taxes of \$4.7 million, increased travel expenses of \$4.1 million, market data services of \$3.4 million, professional services of \$3.3 million and audit and legal fee increases of \$1.7 million. Also included within general and administrative expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2015 was the charge of \$4.7 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$5.3 million) in respect of a multi-year fund reimbursement expense discussed above. Other Income and Expenses

The main categories of other income and expenses, and the dollar and percentage changes between periods are as follows:

|   |       |                         |        |   | Varian      | ce             |       |     |       |   |         |   | Variance     |   |       |     |  |
|---|-------|-------------------------|--------|---|-------------|----------------|-------|-----|-------|---|---------|---|--------------|---|-------|-----|--|
|   |       | ree months led June 30, |        |   |             | 2015 vs 2014 S |       |     |       |   | ns ende | d | 2015 vs 2014 |   |       |     |  |
| \$ in millions                                  | 2015  |                         | 2014   |   | \$<br>Chang | e              | % Cha | nge | 2015  |   | 2014    |   | \$<br>Chang  | e | % Cha | nge |  |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates | 12.0  |                         | 5.5    |   | 6.5         |                | 118.2 | %   | 23.8  |   | 15.5    |   | 8.3          |   | 53.5  | %   |  |
| Interest and dividend income                    | 2.6   |                         | 3.1    |   | (0.5        | )              | (16.1 | )%  | 5.1   |   | 6.0     |   | (0.9)        | ) | (15.0 | )%  |  |
| Interest expense                                | (19.6 | )                       | (18.2) | ) | (1.4        | )              | 7.7   | %   | (38.3 | ) | (36.9   | ) | (1.4         | ) | 3.8   | %   |  |
| Other gains and losses, net                     | (8.8) | )                       | 16.2   |   | (25.0       | )              | N/A   |     | (6.1  | ) | 22.8    |   | (28.9        | ) | N/A   |     |  |
| Other income/(expense) of CSIP, net             | 5.1   |                         | 7.7    |   | (2.6        | )              | (33.8 | )%  | 14.5  |   | 15.9    |   | (1.4         | ) | (8.8) | )%  |  |
| Other income and expenses of                    |       |                         |        |   |             |                |       |     |       |   |         |   |              |   |       |     |  |
| CIP:  |       |                         |        |   |             |                |       |     |       |   |         |   |              |   |       |     |  |
| Interest and dividend income of CIP             | 65.1  |                         | 48.0   |   | 17.1        |                | 35.6  | %   | 125.3 |   | 96.3    |   | 29.0         |   | 30.1  | %   |  |
| Interest expense of CIP                         | (47.3 | )                       | (30.3) | ) | (17.0       | )              | 56.1  | %   | (92.4 | ) | (60.6   | ) | (31.8        | ) | 52.5  | %   |  |
| Other gains/(losses) of CIP, net                | (19.7 | )                       | 36.8   |   | (56.5       | )              | N/A   |     | 4.7   |   | 63.3    |   | (58.6        | ) | (92.6 | )%  |  |

Total other income and expenses(10.6 ) 68.8 (79.4 ) N/A 36.6 122.3 (85.7 ) (70.1 )% Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates increased by \$6.5 million (118.2%) to \$12.0 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$5.5 million). The increase is comprised of a \$6.0 million increase in earnings from our joint venture investments in China, and an increase of \$2.0 million from our private equity partnerships and other ventures and affiliates. These increases are offset by a decrease of \$1.5 million in earnings from our real estate partnership investments.

Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates increased by \$8.3 million (53.5%) to \$23.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$15.5 million). The increase is comprised of a \$4.1 million increase in earnings from our joint venture investments in China, and an increase of \$8.7 million from our real estate investments and other joint ventures and affiliates. These increases are offset by a decrease in earnings from our private equity partnerships of \$4.5 million.

## Other gains and losses, net

Other gains and losses, net were a loss of \$8.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to a net gain of \$16.2 million in the three months ended June 30, 2014. The 2015 period included a net loss of \$8.4 million related to the mark-to-market of foreign exchange put option contracts intended to provide protection against the impact of a significant decline in the Pound Sterling/U.S Dollar foreign exchange rate (June 30, 2014: none) along with a net loss of \$3.5 million resulting from the depreciation of investments held for our deferred compensation plans (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$7.0 million net gain). These losses are offset by a gain of \$1.8 million on other trading investments (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.8 million gain) and \$0.7 million in net foreign exchange gains (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.2 million) and net realized gain from available-for-sale and other investments of \$0.6 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$8.1 million net gain).

Other gains and losses, net were a loss of \$6.1 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 as compared to a net gain of \$22.8 million in the six months ended June 30, 2014. Included within other gains and losses, net in the six months ended June 30, 2015 was a loss of \$7.8 million related to the mark-to-market of foreign exchange put option contracts intended to provide protection against the impact of a significant decline in the Pound Sterling/U.S Dollar foreign exchange rate (June 30, 2014: none) along with a loss of \$1.3 million on other trading investments (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.8 million gain). These losses are partially offset by a net realized gain from available-for-sale and other investments of \$1.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$10.8 million net gain), a net gain of \$1.5 million resulting from the appreciation of investments held for our deferred compensation plans (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$10.9 million net gain) and \$0.1 million in net foreign exchange gains (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$0.2 million).

#### Other income/(expense) of CSIP

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, other income/(expense) of CSIP, net totaled income of \$5.1 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$7.7 million) and consists of \$3.1 million of interest and dividend income and other net gains of \$2.0 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$2.7 million and \$5.0 million, respectively).

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, other income/(expense) of CSIP, net totaled income of \$14.5 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$15.9 million) and consists of \$6.1 million of interest and dividend income and other net gains of \$8.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$4.4 million and \$11.5 million, respectively).

#### Non-operating income and expense of CIP

In the three months ended June 30, 2015, interest and dividend income of CIP increased by \$17.1 million (35.6%) to \$65.1 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$48.0 million). Interest expense of CIP increased by \$17.0 million (56.1%) to \$47.3 million (three months ended June 30, 2014: \$30.3 million).

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, interest and dividend income of CIP increased by \$29.0 million (30.1%) to \$125.3 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$96.3 million). Interest expense of CIP increased by \$31.8 million (52.5%) to \$92.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: 60.6 million).

The increase in interest income and interest expense of CIP in the 2015 periods is primarily due to the impact of consolidation of CLO notes issued after June 30, 2014, exceeding the impact of deconsolidation and paydowns of CLO notes.

Included in other gains/(losses) of CIP, net, are realized and unrealized gains and losses on the underlying investments and debt of CIP. In the three months ended June 30, 2015, other gains and losses of CIP were a net loss of \$19.7 million, as compared to a net gain of \$36.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2014. The decrease in the net gain in the 2015 period is primarily due to decreases in the fair value of private equity investments and the value CLO

notes exceeding the gains associated with the increase in fair value of CLO investments.

In the six months ended June 30, 2015, other gains and losses of CIP were a net gain of \$4.7 million, as compared to a net gain of \$63.3 million in the six months ended June 30, 2014. The decrease in the net gain in the 2015 period is primarily due to decreases in the fair value of private equity investments and CLO investments exceeding the gains associated with the increase in value of the long-term debt of CLOs.

Net impact of CIP and related noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities

As illustrated in the Summary of Income Statement Impact of CIP table at the beginning of this Results of Operations section, the consolidation of investment products during the three months ended June 30, 2015 resulted in a net increase in net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. of \$0.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2015: \$7.8 million net decrease).

The consolidation of investment products during the three months ended June 30, 2014 resulted in a net decrease in net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. of \$2.0 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$3.3 million net increase). The net impact to net income attributable to Invesco Ltd in each period primarily represents the changes in the value of the company's holding in its consolidated CLOs, which is reclassified into other gains/(losses) from accumulated other comprehensive income upon consolidation.

Noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities represent the profit or loss amounts attributed to third party investors in CIP. The impact of any gains or losses resulting from valuation changes in the investments of non-CLO CIP attributable to the interests of third parties are offset by resulting changes in gains and losses attributable to noncontrolling interests in consolidated entities and therefore do not have a material effect on the financial condition, operating results (including earnings per share), liquidity or capital resources of the company's common shareholders. Similarly, any gains or losses resulting from valuation changes in the investments of CLOs attributable to the interests of third parties are offset by the calculated value of the notes issued by the CLOs (offsetting in other gains/(losses) of CIP) and therefore also do not have a material effect on the financial condition, operating results (including earnings per share), liquidity or capital resources of the company's common shareholders.

Additionally, CIP represent less than 1% of the company's AUM. Therefore, the net gains or losses of CIP are not indicative of the performance of the company's aggregate assets under management.

CIP are taxed at the investor level and not at the product level; therefore, there is no tax provision reflected in the net impact of CIP.

# Income Tax Expense

The company's subsidiaries operate in several taxing jurisdictions around the world, each with its own statutory income tax rate. As a result, the blended average statutory tax rate will vary from year to year depending on the mix of the profits and losses of the company's subsidiaries.

Our effective tax rate increased to 31.0% for the three months ended June 30, 2015 (three months ended June 30, 2014: 25.3%). The inclusion of income from non-controlling interests in consolidated entities increased our effective tax rate by 1.2% in the 2015 and decreased our rate by 2.8% in 2014. 2015 includes a 2.3% rate increase as a result of applying tax legislation changes in New York City enacted in second quarter 2015 compared to a 1.1% rate increase for legislation enacted in New York State first quarter 2014. 2014 includes a rate decrease of 1.1% as a result of the recognition of previously unrecognized tax benefits.

Our effective tax rate increased to 28.5% for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: 27.2%). The inclusion of income from non-controlling interests in consolidated entities decreased our effective tax rate by 0.4% in 2015 and decreased our rate by 2.5% in 2014. 2015 includes a 1.1% rate increase as result of tax legislation changes in New York City and 2014 includes a 1.1% rate increase as a result of tax legislation changes in New York State. 2014 includes a 0.7% rate decrease from the recognition of previously unrecognized tax benefits and a 1.2% rate increase as a result of the FCA settlement referenced above.

#### Schedule of Non-GAAP Information

We are presenting the following non-GAAP performance measures: net revenues (and by calculation, net revenue yield on AUM), adjusted operating income (and by calculation, adjusted operating margin), adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (and by calculation, adjusted diluted earnings per share (EPS)). We believe these non-GAAP measures provide greater transparency into our business on an ongoing operations basis and allow more appropriate comparisons with industry peers. Management uses these performance measures to evaluate the business, and they are consistent with internal management reporting. The most directly comparable U.S. GAAP measures are operating revenues (and by calculation, gross revenue yield on AUM), operating income (and by calculation, operating margin), and net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (and by calculation, diluted EPS). Each of these measures is discussed more fully below.

These non-GAAP measures should not be considered as substitutes for any measures derived in accordance with U.S. GAAP and may not be comparable to other similarly titled measures of other companies. Additional reconciling items may be added in the future to these non-GAAP measures if deemed appropriate. The tax effect related to reconciling items that are presented net of tax have been calculated based on the tax rate attributable to the jurisdiction to which the transaction relates.

The following are reconciliations of operating revenues, operating income (and by calculation, operating margin), and net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (and by calculation, diluted EPS) on a U.S. GAAP basis to net revenues, adjusted operating income (and by calculation, adjusted operating margin), and adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (and by calculation, adjusted diluted EPS). Notes to the reconciliations follow the tables. Reconciliation of Operating revenues to Net revenues:

Three months ended Six months ended June June 30. 30, \$ in millions 2015 2014 2015 2014 Operating revenues, U.S. GAAP basis 1,318.1 1,289.9 2,609.7 2,559.4 Proportional share of revenues, net of third-party distribution 21.4 13.1 37.1 28.4 expenses, from joint venture investments (1) Third party distribution, service and advisory expenses (2) ) (410.6 ) (812.4 (413.3 ) (816.0 ) CIP (3) 10.4 8.6 19.7 17.0 901.0 1,788.8 936.6 1,854.1 Net revenues

Reconciliation of Operating income to Adjusted operating income:

| Reconciliation of Operating income to Adjusted operating inco                               | ome:                    |   |       |    |                       |   |       |   |
|---|-------------------------|---|-------|----|-----------------------|---|-------|---|
|   | Three months ended June |   |       | ne | Six months ended June |   |       |   |
|   | 30,                     |   |       |    | 30,                   |   |       |   |
| \$ in millions  | 2015                    |   | 2014  |    | 2015                  |   | 2014  |   |
| Operating income, U.S. GAAP basis   | 364.0                   |   | 354.8 |    | 702.1                 |   | 599.1 |   |
| Proportional share of net operating income from joint venture investments (1)               | 12.1                    |   | 4.8   |    | 19.1                  |   | 14.4  |   |
| CIP (3)   | 11.9                    |   | 10.3  |    | 33.4                  |   | 31.3  |   |
| Acquisition/disposition related adjustments (4)   | 2.6                     |   | 3.4   |    | 6.5                   |   | 7.2   |   |
| Compensation expense related to market valuation changes in deferred compensation plans (5) | 1.3                     |   | 3.7   |    | 5.1                   |   | 8.1   |   |
| Other reconciling items (6)   | (1.7                    | ) |       |    | (1.7                  | ) | 79.9  |   |
| Adjusted operating income   | 390.2                   |   | 377.0 |    | 764.5                 |   | 740.0 |   |
| Operating margin*   | 27.6                    | % | 27.5  | %  | 26.9                  | % | 23.4  | % |
| Adjusted operating margin**   | 41.7                    | % | 41.8  | %  | 41.2                  | % | 41.4  | % |

Reconciliation of Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. to Adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.:

| •  | Three mo | onths ended |   | Six months ended June 30, |        |   |
|--|----------|-------------|---|---------------------------|--------|---|
| \$ in millions, except per share data  | 2015     | 2014        |   | 2015                      | 2014   |   |
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd., U.S. GAAP basis   | 257.3    | 274.5       |   | 516.9                     | 462.3  |   |
| CIP, eliminated upon consolidation (3)   | (0.4     | ) 2.0       |   | 7.8                       | (3.3   | ) |
| Acquisition/disposition related adjustments, net of tax (4)  | 7.4      | 8.2         |   | 15.7                      | 19.1   |   |
| Deferred compensation plan market valuation changes and dividend income less compensation expense, net of tax <sup>(5)</sup> | 3.1      | (2.3        | ) | 2.2                       | (2.6   | ) |
| Other reconciling items, net of tax (6)  | 4.0      |             |   | 0.9                       | 68.5   |   |
| Adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.   | 271.4    | 282.4       |   | 543.5                     | 544.0  |   |
| Average shares outstanding - diluted   | 432.2    | 436.4       |   | 432.3                     | 436.9  |   |
| Diluted EPS  | \$0.60   | \$0.63      |   | \$1.20                    | \$1.06 |   |
| Adjusted diluted EPS***  | \$0.63   | \$0.65      |   | \$1.26                    | \$1.25 |   |

<sup>\*</sup>Operating margin is equal to operating income divided by operating revenues.

Third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses include renewal commissions, management fee rebates and distribution costs (12b-1 and marketing support) paid to brokers and independent financial advisors, and other service and administrative fees paid to third parties. While the terms used for these types of expenses vary by geography, they are all expense items that are closely linked to the value of AUM and the revenue earned by Invesco from AUM. Since the company has been deemed to be the principal in the third-party arrangements, the company must reflect these expenses gross of operating revenues under U.S. GAAP.

Management believes that the deduction of third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses from operating revenues in the computation of net revenues (and by calculation, net revenue yield on AUM) and the related computation of adjusted operating income (and by calculation, adjusted operating margin) appropriately reflects the nature of these expenses as revenue-sharing activities, as these costs are passed through to external parties who perform functions on behalf of, and distribute, the company's managed funds. Further, these expenses vary extensively by geography due to the differences in distribution channels. The net presentation assists in identifying the revenue contribution generated by the business, removing distortions caused by the differing distribution channel fees and allowing for a fair comparison with U.S. peer investment managers and within Invesco's own investment units. Additionally, management evaluates net revenue yield on AUM, which is equal to net revenues divided by average AUM during the reporting period. This financial measure is an indicator of the basis point net revenues we receive for each dollar of AUM we manage and is useful when evaluating the company's performance relative to industry competitors and within the company for capital allocation purposes.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Adjusted operating margin is equal to adjusted operating income divided by net revenues.

Adjusted diluted EPS is equal to adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. divided by the weighted average \*\*\*number of common and restricted shares outstanding. There is no difference between the calculated earnings per share amounts presented above and the calculated earnings per share amounts under the two class method.

<sup>(1)</sup> Proportional share of net revenues and operating income from joint venture investments

The company's two joint venture investments in China are proportionately consolidated in the company's non-GAAP measures. Enhancing our operations in China is one effort that we believe could improve our competitive position over time. Accordingly, we believe that it is appropriate to evaluate the contribution of our joint venture investments to the operations of the business.

<sup>(2)</sup> Third-party distribution, service and advisory expenses

#### (3)CIP

See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements, Note 13 - "Consolidated Investment Products" for a detailed analysis of the impact to the company's Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements from the consolidation of CIP. The reconciling items add back the management and performance fees earned by Invesco from the consolidated products and remove the revenues and expenses recorded by the consolidated products that have been included in the U.S. GAAP Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income.

Management believes that the consolidation of investment products may impact a reader's analysis of our underlying results of operations and could result in investor confusion or the production of information about the company by analysts or external credit rating agencies that is not reflective of the underlying results of operations and financial condition of the company. Accordingly, management believes that it is appropriate to adjust operating revenues, operating income and net income for the impact of CIP in calculating the respective net revenues, adjusted operating income and adjusted net income.

#### CIP Revenue:

|   | Three mo | nths ended June | Six months ended June 30, |      |   |  |
|---|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|------|---|--|
| \$ in millions, except per share data                           | 2015     | 2014            | 2015                      | 2014 |   |  |
| Management fees earned from CIP, eliminated upon consolidation  | 8.0      | 6.4             | 14.9                      | 12.3 |   |  |
| Performance fees earned from CIP, eliminated upon consolidation | 2.4      | 2.3             | 4.8                       | 4.8  |   |  |
| Other revenues recorded by CIP                                  |          | (0.1)           |                           | (0.1 | ) |  |
| CIP related adjustments in arriving at net revenues             | 10.4     | 8.6             | 19.7                      | 17.0 |   |  |

(4) Acquisition/disposition related adjustments

Acquisition/disposition related adjustments are comprised of amounts incurred by the company in connection with business combinations, including intangible asset amortization and related tax effects, as well as tax cash flow benefits resulting from tax amortization of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets.

While finite-lived intangible assets are amortized under U.S. GAAP, there is no amortization charge on goodwill and indefinite-lived intangibles. In certain qualifying situations, these can be amortized for tax purposes, generally over a 15-year period, as is the case in the U.S. These cash flows (in the form of reduced taxes payable) represent tax benefits that are not included in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income absent an impairment charge or the disposal of the related business. The company receives these cash flow benefits but does not anticipate a sale or impairment of these assets in the foreseeable future, and therefore the deferred tax liability recognized under U.S. GAAP is not expected to be used either through a credit in the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income or through settlement of tax obligations.

In addition, the results of the discontinued operations of Atlantic Trust have been excluded in arriving at adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd., which is the basis of calculating adjusted diluted EPS. Accordingly, the company's non-GAAP financial measures reflect only the continuing business of Invesco. Management believes this presentation assists in evaluating the ongoing business performance and aids comparability with peer companies that may not have similar discontinued operations.

Management believes it is useful to investors and other users of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements to adjust for these acquisition/disposition related adjustments in arriving at adjusted operating income, adjusted operating margin and adjusted diluted EPS, as this will aid comparability of our results period to period, and aid comparability with peer companies that may not have similar acquisition and disposition related charges.

See table below for a reconciliation of acquisition/disposition related items:

|  | Three m | nonths ended June | Six mor | Six months ended June 30, |   |  |  |
|--|---------|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|--|--|
| \$ in millions   | 2015    | 2014              | 2015    | 2014                      |   |  |  |
| Acquisition/disposition related:                         |         |                   |         |                           |   |  |  |
| Intangible amortization expense                          | 2.6     | 3.4               | 5.3     | 7.2                       |   |  |  |
| Other acquisition-related item                           |         | _                 | 1.2     |                           |   |  |  |
| Adjustments to operating income                          | 2.6     | 3.4               | 6.5     | 7.2                       |   |  |  |
| Taxation:  |         |                   |         |                           |   |  |  |
| Taxation on amortization                                 | (0.3    | ) (0.4            | 4.4     | (0.8                      | ) |  |  |
| Deferred taxation  | 5.1     | 5.4               | 5.3     | 10.9                      |   |  |  |
| Taxation on other acquisition-related items              |         | _                 | (0.5    | ) —                       |   |  |  |
| (Income)/loss from discontinued operations, net of taxes |         | (0.2)             |         | 1.8                       |   |  |  |
| Adjustments to net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.   | 7.4     | 8.2               | 15.7    | 19.1                      |   |  |  |
| (5) M 1 4 1 C 1 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1            | · ·     |                   |         |                           |   |  |  |

(5) Market movement on deferred compensation plan liabilities

Certain deferred compensation plan awards involve a return to the employee linked to the appreciation (depreciation) of specified investments, typically the funds managed by the employee. Invesco hedges economically the exposure to market movements by holding these investments on its balance sheet. U.S. GAAP requires the appreciation (depreciation) in the compensation liability to be expensed over the award vesting period in proportion to the vested amount of the award as part of compensation expense. The full value of the investment appreciation (depreciation) is immediately recorded below operating income in other gains and losses. This creates a timing difference between the recognition of the compensation expense and the investment gain or loss impacting net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. and diluted EPS which will reverse over the life of the award and net to zero at the end of the multi-year vesting period. During periods of high market volatility these timing differences impact compensation expense, operating income and operating margin in a manner which, over the life of the award, will ultimately be offset by gains and losses recorded below operating income on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income. The non-GAAP measures exclude the mismatch created by differing U.S. GAAP treatments of the market movement on the liability and the investments.

Since these plans are hedged economically, management believes it is useful to reflect the offset ultimately achieved from hedging the investment market exposure in the calculation of adjusted operating income (and by calculation, adjusted operating margin) and adjusted net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. (and by calculation, adjusted diluted EPS), to produce results that will be more comparable period to period. The related fund shares will have been purchased on or around the date of grant, eliminating any ultimate cash impact from market movements that occur over the vesting period.

Additionally, dividend income from investments held to hedge economically deferred compensation plans is recorded as dividend income and as compensation expense on the company's Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income on the record dates. This dividend income is passed through to the employee participants in the plan and is not retained by the company. The non-GAAP measures exclude this dividend income and related compensation expense.

# (6) Other reconciling items

Each of these other reconciling items has been adjusted from U.S. GAAP to arrive at the company's non-GAAP financial measures for the reasons either outlined in the paragraphs above, due to the unique character and magnitude of the reconciling item, or because the item represents a continuation of a reconciling item adjusted from U.S. GAAP in a prior period.

|  | Three months ended June 30, |      | Six mon | ths ended June | nded June 30, |  |
|--|-----------------------------|------|---------|----------------|---------------|--|
| \$ in millions   | 2015                        | 2014 | 2015    | 2014           |               |  |
| Other non-GAAP adjustments:                            |                             |      |         |                |               |  |
| Business optimization charges: (a)                     |                             |      |         |                |               |  |
| Employee compensation                                  | _                           |      | _       | 7.2            |               |  |
| Property, office and technology                        | (6.4                        | ) —  | (6.4    | ) 35.8         |               |  |
| Regulatory charge (b)                                  | _                           |      | _       | 31.1           |               |  |
| Legal fees for regulatory charge (b)                   | _                           | _    | _       | 0.5            |               |  |
| Fund reimbursement settlement costs (c)                | 4.7                         | _    | 4.7     | 5.3            |               |  |
| Adjustments to operating income                        | (1.7                        | ) —  | (1.7    | ) 79.9         |               |  |
| Foreign exchange hedge (gain)/loss (d)                 | 6.2                         | _    | 3.1     | (0.2           | )             |  |
| Taxation:  |                             |      |         |                |               |  |
| Taxation on business optimization charges (a)          | 1.3                         | _    | 1.3     | (9.0           | )             |  |
| Taxation on regulatory charges (b)                     | _                           | _    | _       | (0.1           | )             |  |
| Taxation on fund reimbursement settlement costs (c)    | (1.8                        | ) —  | (1.8    | ) (2.1         | )             |  |
| Adjustments to net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. | 4.0                         |      | 0.9     | -68.5          |               |  |

- Business optimization: Operating expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2015 include property related (a) credit of \$6.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$35.8 million charge) associated with vacating leased properties as part of a business optimization initiative. Employee compensation expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2014 also includes severance costs of \$7.2 million related to the initiative.
  - Operating expenses for the six months ended June 30, 2014 include a charge of £18.6 million (\$31.1 million) in respect of the penalty under the settlement of an enforcement proceeding reached with the U.K. Financial Conduct
- (b) Authority (FCA) pertaining to the company's compliance with certain FCA rules and regulations for the period from May 2008 to November 2012. This charge, together with settlement-related legal costs of \$0.5 million, has been recorded in general and administrative expenses.
  - General and administrative expenses for the three months ended June 30, 2015 include a charge of \$4.7 million (six
- months ended June 30, 2014: \$5.3 million) multi-year fund reimbursement expense associated with historical private equity management fees and related professional services fees. The charge resulted primarily from using a more appropriate methodology regarding the calculation of offsets to management fees.
  - Included within other gains and losses, net is the mark-to-market of foreign exchange put option contracts intended to provide protection against the impact of a significant decline in the Pound Sterling/U.S. Dollar foreign exchange
- (d) rate. These contracts provide coverage through December 31, 2015. The adjustment from U.S. GAAP to non-GAAP earnings removes the impact of market volatility; therefore, the company's non-GAAP results include only the amortization of the cost of the contracts during the contract period.

#### **Balance Sheet Discussion**

A summary of the balance sheet impact of CIP is presented below. The impact is illustrated in the tables immediately below by a column which shows the dollar-value change in the consolidated figures, as caused by the consolidation of CIP. For example, the impacts of CIP on accounts receivable and investments at June 30, 2015 were reductions of \$5.2 million and \$105.4 million, respectively. This indicates that the consolidation of CIP reduced accounts receivable and investments by these amounts, reflecting the elimination upon consolidation of the underlying net interests in CIP

held by the company.

The majority of the company's CIP are CLO-related. The collateral assets of the CLOs are held solely to satisfy the obligations of the CLOs. The company has no right to the benefits from, nor does it bear the risks associated with, the collateral assets held by the CLOs, beyond the company's minimal direct investments in, and management fees generated from, CLOs. If the company were to liquidate, the collateral assets would not be available to the general creditors of the company, and as a result, the company does not consider them to be company assets. Likewise, if the CLOs were to liquidate, their investors

would have no recourse to the general credit of the company. The company therefore does not consider this debt to be a company liability. As demonstrated by the balance sheet data that follows in this section and in the "Liquidity and Capital Resources" section, inclusion of the long-term debt of consolidated investment products within liquidity measures, such as debt-to-equity measures, causes the company to appear far more indebted than is the case. Summary of Balance Sheet Impact of CIP

| Summary of Balance Sheet Impact of Ch  | June 30, 2    | 2015                  | Decembe       | r 31, 2014            | June 30, 20   | 014                   |
|--|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| \$ in millions                         | Impact of CIP | Consolidated<br>Total | Impact of CIP | Consolidated<br>Total | Impact of CIP | Consolidated<br>Total |
| ASSETS                                 |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents              |               | 1,465.7               |               | 1,514.2               |               | 1,196.0               |
| Unsettled fund receivables             |               | 1,119.2               |               | 732.4                 |               | 1,228.8               |
| Accounts receivable                    | (5.2)         |                       | (3.8)         | 545.9                 | (2.8)         | 517.8                 |
| Investments                            | (105.4)       |                       | . ,           | 885.4                 | ` ,           | 919.1                 |
| Assets of CSIP                         |               | 321.5                 |               | 305.8                 |               | 326.8                 |
| Assets of CIP:                         |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents of CIP       | 314.8         | 314.8                 | 404.0         | 404.0                 | 292.4         | 292.4                 |
| Accounts receivable of CIP             | 109.5         | 109.5                 | 161.3         | 161.3                 | 121.7         | 121.7                 |
| Investments of CIP                     | 6,185.1       | 6,185.1               | 5,762.8       | 5,762.8               | 4,971.4       | 4,971.4               |
| Assets held for policyholders          |               | 3,458.6               |               | 1,697.9               |               | 1,539.9               |
| Prepaid assets                         |               | 133.7                 |               | 132.1                 |               | 108.2                 |
| Other assets                           |               | 83.2                  |               | 92.0                  | _             | 144.2                 |
| Property, equipment and software, net  | _             | 410.3                 | _             | 402.6                 | _             | 354.8                 |
| Intangible assets, net                 | _             | 1,360.5               | _             | 1,246.7               | _             | 1,258.3               |
| Goodwill                               | _             | 6,449.1               | _             | 6,579.4               | _             | 6,920.1               |
| Total assets                           | 6,498.8       | 22,898.3              | 6,229.4       | 20,462.5              | 5,319.1       | 19,899.5              |
| LIABILITIES                            |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Accrued compensation and benefits      |               | 474.8                 |               | 667.3                 |               | 463.2                 |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses  |               | 881.3                 |               | 757.3                 |               | 755.6                 |
| Liabilities of CIP:                    |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Debt of CIP                            | 5,432.1       | 5,432.1               | 5,149.6       | 5,149.6               | 4,301.5       | 4,301.5               |
| Other liabilities of CIP               | 326.8         | 326.8                 | 280.9         | 280.9                 | 201.0         | 201.0                 |
| Policyholder payables                  |               | 3,458.6               |               | 1,697.9               |               | 1,539.9               |
| Unsettled fund payables                |               | 1,106.0               | _             | 730.1                 | _             | 1,219.6               |
| Long-term debt                         |               | 1,597.5               |               | 1,589.3               |               | 1,588.9               |
| Deferred tax liabilities, net          |               | 367.0                 | _             | 304.8                 | _             | 351.9                 |
| Total liabilities                      | 5,758.9       | 13,644.1              | 5,430.5       | 11,177.2              | 4,502.5       | 10,421.6              |
| TEMPORARY EQUITY                       |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Redeemable noncontrolling interests in |               | 169.1                 |               | 165.5                 |               | 155.0                 |
| CSIP                                   |               | 107.1                 |               | 103.5                 |               | 155.0                 |
| PERMANENT EQUITY                       |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Equity attributable to Invesco Ltd.:   |               |                       |               |                       |               |                       |
| Common shares                          |               | 98.1                  |               | 98.1                  |               | 98.1                  |
| Additional paid-in-capital             |               | 6,131.0               |               | 6,133.6               |               | 6,068.8               |
| Treasury shares                        |               | (2,024.3)             |               | (1,898.1 )            |               | (1,807.5)             |
| Retained earnings                      | 12.5          | 4,218.3               | 20.3          | 3,926.0               | 15.8          | 3,617.1               |
|  |               |                       | 17.6          | 17.6                  | 63.3          | 63.3                  |

Edgar Filing: Invesco Ltd. - Form 10-Q

| Retained earnings appropriated for         |         |          |         |          |         |          |
|--|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| investors in CIP                           |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Accumulated other comprehensive            | (12.5)  | (94.8)   | (20.2)  | 48.8     | (15.7)  | 509.9    |
| income/(loss), net of tax                  | (12.5)  | (94.0    | (20.2)  | 40.0     | (13.7)  | 309.9    |
| Total equity attributable to Invesco Ltd.  |         | 8,328.3  | 17.7    | 8,326.0  | 63.4    | 8,549.7  |
| Equity attributable to nonredeemable       |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| noncontrolling interests in consolidated   | 739.9   | 756.8    | 781.2   | 793.8    | 753.2   | 773.2    |
| entities                                   |         |          |         |          |         |          |
| Total permanent equity                     | 739.9   | 9,085.1  | 798.9   | 9,119.8  | 816.6   | 9,322.9  |
| Total liabilities, temporary and permanent | 6,498.8 | 22,898.3 | 6,229.4 | 20,462.5 | 5,319.1 | 19,899.5 |
| equity                                     | 0,470.0 | 22,090.3 | 0,229.4 | 20,402.3 | 3,319.1 | 13,033.3 |

# Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents decreased by \$48.5 million from \$1,514.2 million at December 31, 2014 to \$1,465.7 million at June 30, 2015. See "Cash Flows" in the following section within this Management's Discussion and Analysis for additional discussion regarding the movements in cash flows during the period.

Unsettled fund receivables and payables

Unsettled fund receivables increased by \$386.8 million from \$732.4 million at December 31, 2014 to \$1,119.2 million at June 30, 2015, due primarily to higher transaction activity between funds and investors in late June 2015 when compared to late December 2014 in our UITs, together with U.K. and cross-border funds. In the company's capacity as sponsor of UITs, the company records receivables from brokers, dealers, and clearing organizations for unsettled sell trades of securities and UITs in addition to receivables from customers for unsettled sell trades of UITs. In our U.K. and cross-border operations, unsettled fund receivables are created by the normal settlement periods on transactions initiated by certain clients. The presentation of the unsettled fund receivables and substantially offsetting payables (\$1,106.0 million at June 30, 2015 up from \$730.1 million at December 31, 2014) at trade date reflects the legal relationship between the underlying investor and the company.

#### Investments

As of June 30, 2015 we had \$959.5 million in total investments (December 31, 2014: \$885.4 million). Included in investments are \$359.7 million of seed money investments in affiliated funds used to seed funds as we launch new products, and \$176.3 million of investments related to assets held for deferred compensation plans, which are also held primarily in affiliated funds. Seed investments increased by \$45.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2015, primarily due to seed money funding, partially offset by the redemption of seed money and negative market activity. Investments related to deferred compensation awards increased by \$13.7 million during the period, primarily due to additional investments in affiliated funds to hedge economically new employee plan awards, partially offset by redemptions of investments.

Included in investments are \$335.1 million in equity method investments in our Chinese and Indian joint ventures and in certain of the company's private equity partnerships, real estate partnerships and other co-investments (December 31, 2014: \$332.1 million). The increase of \$3.0 million in equity method investments was primarily driven by an increase of \$13.2 million in in our joint venture investments resulting from \$15.9 million of current period earnings, partially offset by \$1.5 million of dividends earned and \$1.2 million in foreign exchange rate movement. The remaining change in equity method investments is due to decrease in our partnership investments resulting from distributions and capital returns of \$35.1 million, including \$31.1 million related to real estate funds, and negative foreign exchange rate movement of \$1.6 million. The decreases in partnership investments were offset by capital calls in co-investments of \$17.3 million and earnings and valuation adjustments of \$9.2 million during the period. Assets of CSIP

Assets of Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products (CSIP) consist of cash, investments and other assets of consolidated sponsored investment products in which Invesco holds the majority of the voting rights or partnerships in which the company has substantive equity at risk but in which the other investors lack removal or liquidation rights. At June 30, 2015, CSIP assets include \$297.1 million in investments (December 31, 2014: \$288.5 million), \$16.3 million in cash and cash equivalents (December 31, 2014: \$11.4 million), and \$8.1 million in accounts receivable and other assets (December 31, 2014: \$5.9 million). The increase in CSIP investments is primarily driven by new invested cash in the underlying funds and reflects the deployment of invested cash into fund investments. See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements, Note 12, "Consolidated Sponsored Investment Products," for additional information. Assets held for policyholders and policyholder payables

One of our subsidiaries, Invesco Perpetual Life Limited, is an insurance company that was established to facilitate retirement savings plans in the U.K. The entity holds assets that are managed for its clients on its balance sheet with an equal and offsetting liability. The increase in the balance of these accounts from \$1,697.9 million at December 31, 2014 to \$3,458.6 million at June 30, 2015 was the result of new business net inflows of \$1,511.1 million, increase in

the market values of these assets and liabilities of \$174.6 million and \$75.0 million due to foreign exchange rate movements. The new business inflows can be primarily attributed to pension and retirement funds investing into multi-asset products via this insurance company.

Intangible assets, net

Intangible assets reflect a net increase of \$113.8 million from \$1,246.7 million at December 31, 2014, to \$1,360.5 million at June 30, 2015. The increase is principally due to the acquisition of certain management contract intangible assets during 2015, partly offset by amortization and foreign exchange movements.

#### Goodwill

Goodwill decreased from \$6,579.4 million at December 31, 2014, to \$6,449.1 million at June 30, 2015. The decrease is principally due to foreign exchange movements. The company's annual goodwill impairment review is performed as of October 1 of each year.

# Long-term debt

Long-term debt increased from \$1,589.3 million at December 31, 2014, to \$1,597.5 million at June 30, 2015, an increase of \$8.2 million related principally to a draw of \$7.9 million on the company's floating rate credit facility. The remaining increase represents the amortization of the difference between public offering price and the par value of senior notes that will be paid on maturity.

# Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our capital structure, together with available cash balances, cash flows generated from operations, existing capacity under our credit facility and further capital market activities, if necessary, should provide us with sufficient resources to meet present and future cash needs, including operating, debt and other obligations as they come due and anticipated future capital requirements.

Our capital management priorities have evolved with the growth and success of our business and include:

- •reinvestment in the business;
- •moderate annual growth of dividends (as further discussed in the "Dividends" section below);
- •share repurchase; and
- •establishment of an approximate \$1 billion cash buffer in excess of regulatory requirements.

These priorities are executed in a manner consistent with our desire to maintain strong, investment grade credit ratings. As of the filing of the Report, Invesco held credit ratings of A/Stable, A2/Stable and A-/Positive from Standard & Poor's Ratings Service ("S&P"), Moody's Investor Services ("Moody's") and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"). During the second quarter, Fitch raised their outlook from Stable to Positive and stated the outlook revision reflected continued strong operating and investment performance, leveling of seed capital investments and an increased focus on organic growth over debt-funded acquisitions. Furthermore, S&P considers our risk management to be strong. S&P rates companies' enterprise risk management capabilities on a scale of Fair, Adequate, Strong, and Excellent. Our ability to continue to access the capital markets in a timely manner depends on a number of factors, including our credit ratings, the condition of the global economy, investors' willingness to purchase our securities, interest rates, credit spreads and the valuation levels of equity markets. If we are unable to access capital markets in a timely manner, our business could be adversely impacted.

Certain of our subsidiaries are required to maintain minimum levels of capital. Such requirements may change from time-to-time as additional guidance is released based on a variety of factors, including balance sheet composition, assessment of risk exposures and governance, and review from regulators. These and other similar provisions of applicable law may have the effect of limiting withdrawals of capital, repayment of intercompany loans and payment of dividends by such entities. All of our regulated EU subsidiaries are subject to consolidated capital requirements under EU Directives, including those arising from the Capital Requirements Directive IV (CRD IV) and the United Kingdom's Internal Capital Adequacy Assessment Process (ICAAP), and capital is maintained within this sub-group to satisfy these regulations. These requirements mandate the retention of liquid resources, which we meet in part by holding cash and cash equivalents. This retained cash can be used for general business purposes in the European sub-group in the countries where it is located. Due to the capital restrictions, the ability to transfer cash between certain jurisdictions may be limited. In addition, transfers of cash between international jurisdictions may have adverse tax consequences. At June 30, 2015, the European sub-group had cash and cash equivalent balances of \$1,178.1 million (December 31, 2014: \$937.6 million). We are in compliance with all regulatory minimum net capital requirements. As of June 30, 2015, the company's minimum regulatory capital requirement was \$561.7 million (December 31, 2014: \$416.0 million). The increased minimum regulatory capital requirement reflects rule changes to

the regulatory capital calculation and continued business growth in our European sub-group. The total amount of non-U.S. cash and cash equivalents was \$1,295.3 million at June 30, 2015 (December 31, 2014: \$1,109.4 million). In addition, the company is required to hold cash deposits with clearing organizations or to otherwise segregate cash to maintain compliance with federal and other regulations in connection with its UIT broker dealer entity. At June 30, 2015, these cash deposits totaled \$19.3 million (December 31, 2014: \$11.4 million).

The consolidation of \$5.9 billion and \$5.6 billion of total assets and long-term debt of certain CLO products as of June 30, 2015, respectively, did not impact the company's liquidity and capital resources. The collateral assets of the CLOs are held

solely to satisfy the obligations of the CLOs. The company has no right to the benefits from, nor does it bear the risks associated with, the collateral assets held by the CLOs, beyond the company's minimal direct investments in, and management and performance fees generated from, these products, which are eliminated upon consolidation. If the company were to liquidate, the collateral assets would not be available to the general creditors of the company, and as a result, the company does not consider them to be company assets. Likewise, if the CLOs were to liquidate, their investors would have no recourse to the general credit of the company. The company therefore does not consider this debt to be an obligation of the company. See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products," for additional details.

Selected balance sheet information is reflected in the table below:

|   | Excluding CIP | (Non-GAAP)        | 1)            | Including CIP (U.S. GAAP) |                   |             |    |  |
|---|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----|--|
| \$ in millions                                | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 | June 30, 2014 | June 30, 2015             | December 31, 2014 | June 30, 20 | 14 |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents                     | 1,465.7       | 1,514.2           | 1,196.0       | 1,465.7                   | 1,514.2           | 1,196.0     |    |  |
| Investments of CIP                            |               |                   |               | 6,185.1                   | 5,762.8           | 4,971.4     |    |  |
| Total assets (1)                              | 16,399.5      | 14,233.1          | 14,580.4      | 22,898.3                  | 20,462.5          | 19,899.5    |    |  |
| Long-term debt                                | 1,597.5       | 1,589.3           | 1,588.9       | 1,597.5                   | 1,589.3           | 1,588.9     |    |  |
| Long-term debt of CIP                         | _             | _                 | _             | 5,432.1                   | 5,149.6           | 4,301.5     |    |  |
| Long-term debt / Long-term debt plus CIP debt | 1,597.5       | 1,589.3           | 1,588.9       | 7,029.6                   | 6,738.9           | 5,890.4     |    |  |
|   |               |                   |               |                           |                   |             |    |  |
| Total liabilities (1)                         | 7,885.2       | 5,746.7           | 5,919.1       | 13,644.1                  | 11,177.2          | 10,421.6    |    |  |
| Total permanent equity                        | 8,345.2       | 8,320.9           | 8,506.3       | 9,085.1                   | 9,119.8           | 9,322.9     |    |  |
| Debt/Equity % (1,2)                           | 19.1 %        | 19.1 %            | 18.7 %        | 77.4 %                    | 73.9 %            | 63.2        | %  |  |

The balance sheet line items excluding CIP are non-GAAP financial measures. To calculate total assets excluding CIP at June 30, 2015, use U.S. GAAP total assets of \$22,898.3 million (December 31, 2014: \$20,462.5 million; June 30, 2014: \$19,899.5 million) and subtract total assets of CIP of \$6,498.8 million (December 31, 2014: \$6,229.4 million; June 30, 2014: \$5,319.1 million). To calculate total liabilities excluding CIP at June 30, 2015, use U.S. GAAP total liabilities of \$13,644.1 million (December 31, 2014: \$11,177.2 million; June 30, 2014: \$10,421.6 million) and subtract total liabilities of CIP of \$5,758.9 million (December 31, 2014: \$5,430.5 million,

June 30, 2014: \$4,502.5 million). To calculate total permanent equity excluding CIP at June 30, 2015, use U.S. GAAP total permanent equity of \$9,085.1 million(December 31, 2014: \$9,119.8 million; June 30, 2014: \$9,322.9 million) and subtract total permanent equity of CIP of \$739.9 million (December 31, 2014: \$798.9 million; June 30, 2014: \$816.6 million). See the "Balance Sheet Discussion" section for a fully expanded balance sheet illustrating the impact of consolidation of investment products for June 30, 2015, December 31, 2014 and June 30, 2014.

<sup>(2)</sup> The debt-to-equity ratio excluding CIP is a non-GAAP financial measure. The debt-to-equity ratio is calculated as long-term debt divided by total permanent equity for the balance sheet excluding CIP and long-term debt plus long-term debt of CIP divided by total permanent equity for the balance sheet including CIP. Management believes that it is important to illustrate for users of our Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements that calculating a

balance sheet measure, such as the debt-to-equity ratio, including the impact of CIP causes the company to appear far more indebted than is the case. As disclosed above, the debt of CIP is not the company's debt, nor do the noteholders of the CIP debt have any recourse to the company.

#### Cash Flows Discussion

The ability to consistently generate free cash flow from operations in excess of dividend payments, share repurchases, capital expenditures, and ongoing operating expenses is one of our company's fundamental financial strengths. Operations continue to be financed from current earnings and borrowings. Our principal uses of cash, other than for operating expenses, include dividend payments, capital expenditures, acquisitions, purchase of our shares in the open market and investments in certain new investment products.

Cash flows of CIP (discussed in Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 13, "Consolidated Investment Products") are reflected in Invesco's cash provided by or used in operating activities, investing activities and financing activities. Cash held by CIP is not available for general use by Invesco, nor is Invesco cash available for general use by its CIP. Accordingly, the table below presents the consolidated total cash flows of the company and separately presents the impact to the cash flows from CIP. The impact is illustrated in the tables immediately below by a column which shows the dollar-value change in the consolidated figures, as caused by the consolidation of CIP. For example, the impact of CIP on net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities for the six months ended June 30, 2015 reflects cash provided of \$73.4 million; however, this was not provided as part of the company's corporate cash balances. Excluding the impact of CIP, cash provided by operations was \$385.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015. Also as illustrated in the table below, the sum of the operating, investing and financing cash flows of CIP offsets to a zero impact to the company's change in cash and cash equivalent balances from period to period. The cash flows of CIP do not form part of the company's cash flow management processes, nor do they form part of the company's significant liquidity evaluations and decisions for the reasons noted. The discussion that follows the table focuses on the company's cash flows.

| Summary of Cash Flow Statement Impact of CIP             |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|---|------------------------|---|
|  | Six months ended June 30, 2015 |   |                         | Six months ended June 30, 2014 |               |   | 30,                    |   |
| \$ in millions   | Impact of CIP                  |   | Invesco Lt<br>Consolida |                                | Impact of CIP |   | Invesco L<br>Consolida |   |
| Operating activities:                                    |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
| Net income   | (3.1                           | ) | 528.0                   |                                | 58.1          |   | 523.6                  |   |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
| by/(used in) operating activities:                       |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
| Amortization and depreciation                            | _                              |   | 46.0                    |                                | _             |   | 45.8                   |   |
| Share-based compensation expense                         | _                              |   | 76.7                    |                                | _             |   | 70.0                   |   |
| Other (gains)/losses, net                                | 3.9                            |   | 6.1                     |                                | 4.7           |   | (22.8                  | ) |
| Other (gains)/losses of CSIP, net                        | _                              |   | (8.2)                   | )                              | _             |   | (11.5                  | ) |
| Other (gains)/losses of CIP, net                         | (4.7                           | ) | (4.7                    | )                              | (63.3         | ) | (63.3                  | ) |
| Equity in earnings of unconsolidated affiliates          | 1.2                            |   | (23.8                   | )                              | 3.4           |   | (15.5)                 | ) |
| Dividends from unconsolidated affiliates                 | _                              |   | 1.4                     |                                | _             |   | 15.4                   |   |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities:             |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
| (Increase)/decrease in cash held by CIP                  | 88.3                           |   | 88.3                    |                                | 260.1         |   | 260.1                  |   |
| (Increase)/decrease in cash held by CSIP                 | _                              |   | (4.9                    | )                              | _             |   | (1.0                   | ) |
| (Purchase)/sale of trading investments, net              | _                              |   | (55.1                   | )                              | _             |   | (10.4                  | ) |
| (Increase)/decrease in receivables                       | (18.1)                         | ) | (2,049.9                | )                              | (17.0         | - | (402.7                 | ) |
| Increase/(decrease) in payables                          | 5.9                            |   | 1,858.6                 |                                | (9.4          | ) | 162.6                  |   |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) operating activities      | 73.4                           |   | 458.5                   |                                | 236.6         |   | 550.3                  |   |
| Investing activities:                                    |                                |   |                         |                                |               |   |                        |   |
| Purchase of property, equipment and software             | _                              |   | (50.4                   | )                              | _             |   | (49.8                  | ) |
| Purchase of available-for-sale investments               | 45.1                           |   | (35.6                   | )                              | 33.7          |   | (112.5                 | ) |
| Sale of available-for-sale investments                   | (32.5                          | - | 18.0                    |                                | (37.5         | ) | 75.1                   |   |
| Purchase of investments by CIP                           | (1,927.1                       | ) | (1,927.1                | )                              | (2,848.8      | ) | (2,848.8               | ) |
| Sale of investments by CIP                               | 1,591.1                        |   | 1,591.1                 |                                | 2,108.5       |   | 2,108.5                |   |
| Purchase of investments by CSIP                          | _                              |   | (273.2                  | )                              | _             |   | (476.1                 | ) |
| Sale of investments by CSIP                              | _                              |   | 274.7                   |                                | _             |   | 274.3                  |   |
| Purchase of other investments                            | 0.5                            |   | (89.4                   | )                              | 2.2           |   | (67.5                  | ) |
| Sale of other investments                                | _                              |   | 59.7                    |                                | _             |   | 40.3                   |   |
| Returns of capital and distributions from unconsolidated | (0.1                           | ) | 34.4                    |                                | (2.0          | ) | 25.9                   |   |
| partnership investments                                  | (**-                           | , |                         |                                | (=++          | , |                        |   |
| Sale of business   | _                              |   |                         |                                |               |   | 60.8                   |   |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) investing activities      | (323.0                         | ) | (397.8                  | )                              | (743.9        | ) | (969.8                 | ) |
| Financing activities:                                    |                                |   | 1.0                     |                                |               |   | 5 A                    |   |
| Proceeds from exercises of share options                 |                                |   | 1.2                     | ,                              |               |   | 5.2                    | ` |
| Purchases of treasury shares                             | _                              |   | (158.1                  | )                              | _             |   | (169.6                 | ) |
| Dividends paid   | _                              |   | (224.6                  | )                              | _             |   | (207.1                 | ) |
| Excess tax benefits from share-based compensation        | _                              |   | 18.3                    |                                | _             |   | 17.6                   | , |
| Repayment of unsettled fund account                      | 17.0                           |   | 17.0                    |                                | 155.0         |   | (35.7                  | ) |
| Third-party capital invested into CIP                    | 17.9                           | ` | 17.9                    | `                              | 155.8         | ` | 155.8                  | ` |
| Third-party capital distributed by CIP                   | (64.1                          | ) | (64.1                   | )                              | (68.0         | ) | (68.0                  | ) |
| Third-party capital invested into CSIP                   | _                              |   | 1.7                     |                                | _             |   | 152.5                  |   |

| Third-party capital distributed by CSIP                |        |          |   | _      | (1.4     | ) |
|--|--------|----------|---|--------|----------|---|
| Borrowings of debt by CIP                              | 945.9  | 945.9    |   | 715.0  | 715.0    |   |
| Repayments of debt by CIP                              | (650.1 | ) (650.1 | ) | (295.5 | ) (295.5 | ) |
| Net borrowings/(repayments) under credit facility      |        | 7.9      |   |        |          |   |
| Net cash provided by/(used in) financing activities    | 249.6  | (104.0   | ) | 507.3  | 268.8    |   |
| Increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents       | _      | (43.3    | ) |        | (150.7   | ) |
| Foreign exchange movement on cash and cash equivalents | _      | (5.2     | ) |        | 15.5     |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of period         |        | 1,514.2  |   |        | 1,331.2  |   |
| Cash and cash equivalents, end of period               | _      | 1,465.7  |   |        | 1,196.0  |   |
|  |        |          |   |        |          |   |

**Operating Activities** 

Operating cash flows include the receipt of investment management and other fees generated from AUM, offset by operating expenses and changes in operating assets and liabilities. Although some receipts and payments are seasonal, particularly bonus payments, in general, after allowing for the change in cash held by CIP, CSIP and trading investment activities, our operating cash flows move in the same direction as our operating income. During the six months ended June 30, 2015, cash provided by operating activities decreased \$91.8 million to \$458.5

million from \$550.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2014. As shown in the tables above, the impact of CIP to cash provided by operating activities was \$73.4 million of cash provided during the six months ended June 30,

2015 compared to

\$236.6 million of cash provided during the six months ended June 30, 2014. Excluding the impact of CIP, cash provided by operations was \$385.1 million during the six months ended June 30, 2015 compared to \$313.7 million of cash provided by operating activities during the six months ended June 30, 2014.

Net income during the six months ended June 30, 2015 includes \$8.2 million of gains from CSIP investments (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$11.5 million) that are adjusted out in arriving at cash provided by operations. The changes in operating assets and liabilities also impact the link between cash provided by operations and net income. Excluding the impact of CIP, the changes in operating assets and liabilities utilized \$239.1 million of cash in the six months ended June 30, 2015, as compared to utilizing \$225.1 million in the same period in 2014, reducing cash provided by operating activities by a net \$14.0 million. The reduction in cash included a \$44.7 million increase in net purchases of trading investments, offset by an increase of \$3.9 million in cash held by CSIP investments and a decrease of \$4.5 million in additional payroll payments related to annual staff bonuses, related payroll taxes, payroll taxes on annual share award vestings, and annual retirement plan contributions. There were no significant non-cash items that impacted the comparison between the periods of operating income to net cash provided by operations. Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities totaled \$397.8 million for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: net cash used in \$969.8 million). As shown in the tables above, the impact of CIP on investing activities, including investment purchases, sales and returns of capital, was \$323.0 million used (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$743.9 million used). Excluding the impact of CIP cash flows, net cash used in investing activities was \$74.8 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: net cash used of \$225.9 million).

For the six months ended June 30, 2015, excluding the impact of CIP, cash outflows include purchases of investments by CSIP of \$273.2 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$476.1 million) and available-for-sale and other investments of \$170.6 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$215.9 million). These outflows were partially offset by collected proceeds of \$274.7 million from sales of investments by CSIP (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$274.3 million) and \$144.7 million from sales and returns of capital of available-for-sale and other investments (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$180.8 million).

During the six months ended June 30, 2015, the company had capital expenditures of \$50.4 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$49.8 million). Our capital expenditures related principally in each period to technology initiatives, including enhancements to platforms from which we maintain our portfolio management systems and fund accounting systems, improvements in computer hardware and software desktop products for employees, new telecommunications products to enhance our internal information flow, and back-up disaster recovery systems. Also, in each period, a portion of these costs related to leasehold improvements made to the various buildings and workspaces used in our offices. These projects have been funded with proceeds from our operating cash flows.

#### Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities totaled \$104.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: net cash provided of \$268.8 million). As shown in the tables above, the impact of CIP on financing activities provided cash of \$249.6 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: cash provided of \$507.3 million). Excluding the impact of the CIP, financing activities used cash of \$353.6 million in the six months ended June 30, 2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: cash used of \$238.5 million).

Financing cash outflows during the six months ended June 30, 2015 included \$224.6 million of dividend payments for the dividends declared in January (six months ended June 30, 2014: dividends paid of \$207.1 million) and the purchase of treasury shares through market transactions totaling \$158.1 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$169.6 million).

Financing cash inflows include a credit facility borrowing during the six months ended June 30, 2015 of \$7.9 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: zero), net cash of \$1.7 million invested into CSIP by third-party investors (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$151.1 million), cash received from the exercise of options of \$1.2 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$5.2 million), and excess tax benefits from share-based compensation of \$18.3 million (six

months ended June 30, 2014: \$17.6 million).

Dividends

Invesco declares and pays dividends on a quarterly basis in arrears. On July 30, 2015, the company declared a second quarter 2015 cash dividend of 27.0 cents per share to holders of common shares, which will be paid on September 4, 2015, to shareholders of record as of August 20, 2015 with an ex-dividend date of August 18, 2015.

The declaration, payment and amount of any future dividends will be declared by our board of directors and will depend upon, among other factors, our earnings, financial condition and capital requirements at the time such declaration and payment

are considered. The board has a policy of managing dividends in a prudent fashion, with due consideration given to profit levels, overall debt levels, and historical dividend payouts.

#### Share Repurchase Plan

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2015, the company repurchased 2.0 million and 4.0 million shares, respectively, in the market at a cost of \$81.6 million and \$158.1 million (three and six months ended June 30, 2014: 1.3 million and 4.9 million shares at a cost of \$50.0 million and \$169.6 million, respectively). Separately, an aggregate of 1.7 million shares were withheld on vesting events during the six months ended June 30, 2015 to meet employees' withholding tax obligations (six months ended June 30, 2014: 1.9 million). The fair value of these shares withheld at the respective withholding dates was \$66.9 million (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$62.3 million). Approximately \$1,068.7 million remained authorized under the company's share repurchase plan at June 30, 2015.

### Long-term debt

Our long-term debt at June 30, 2015 was \$1,597.5 million (December 31, 2014: \$1,589.3 million) and was comprised of the following:

| \$ in millions   | June 30, 2015 | December 31, 2014 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Unsecured Senior Notes:                                  |               |                   |
| \$600 million 3.125% - due November 30, 2022             | 599.6         | 599.6             |
| \$600 million 4.000% - due January 30, 2024              | 596.4         | 596.2             |
| \$400 million 5.375% - due November 30, 2043             | 393.6         | 393.5             |
| Floating rate credit facility expiring December 17, 2018 | 7.9           | _                 |
| Long-term debt   | 1,597.5       | 1,589.3           |

For the six months ended June 30, 2015, the company's weighted average cost of debt was 4.00% (six months ended June 30, 2014: 4.01%).

The company's \$1.25 billion unsecured credit facility expires on December 17, 2018. Financial covenants under the credit agreement include: (i) the quarterly maintenance of a debt/EBI TDA leverage ratio, as defined in the credit agreement, of not greater than 3.25:1.00, (ii) a coverage ratio (EBITDA, as defined in the credit agreement/interest payable for the four consecutive fiscal quarters ended before the date of determination) of not less than 4.00:1.00. As of June 30, 2015, we were in compliance with our financial covenants. At June 30, 2015, our leverage ratio was 0.93:1.00 (December 31, 2014: 0.98:1.00), and our interest coverage ratio was 23.63:1.00 (December 31, 2014: 22.74:1.00).

The June 30, 2015, coverage ratio calculations are as follows:

| \$ millions  | Total     | Q2 2015 | Q1<br>2015 | Q4<br>2014 | Q3<br>2014 |
|--|-----------|---------|------------|------------|------------|
| Net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.                        | 1,042.7   | 257.3   | 259.6      | 269.8      | 256.0      |
| Impact of CIP on net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.       | 3.3       | (0.4)   | 8.2        | (2.1)      | (2.4)      |
| Tax expense  | 404.5     | 109.4   | 101.3      | 99.3       | 94.5       |
| Amortization/depreciation/impairment                           | 89.6      | 23.3    | 22.7       | 22.0       | 21.6       |
| Interest expense   | 74.5      | 19.6    | 18.7       | 18.1       | 18.1       |
| Share-based compensation expense                               | 144.7     | 36.0    | 40.7       | 33.7       | 34.3       |
| Unrealized gains and losses from investments, net*             | 1.5       | 2.3     | 1.4        | (4.1)      | 1.9        |
| EBITDA**   | 1,760.8   | 447.5   | 452.6      | 436.7      | 424.0      |
| Adjusted debt**  | \$1,630.9 |         |            |            |            |
| Leverage ratio (Debt/EBITDA - maximum 3.25:1.00)               | 0.93      |         |            |            |            |
| Interest coverage (EBITDA/Interest Expense - minimum 4.00:1.00 | ) 23.63   |         |            |            |            |

\*

Adjustments for unrealized gains and losses from investments, as defined in our credit facility, may also include non-cash gains and losses on investments to the extent that they do not represent anticipated future cash receipts or expenditures.

EBITDA and Adjusted debt are non-GAAP financial measures; however management does not use these measures \*\* for anything other than these debt covenant calculations. The calculation of EBITDA above (a reconciliation from net income attributable to Invesco Ltd.) is defined by our credit agreement, and therefore net income attributable to Invesco Ltd. is the

most appropriate GAAP measure from which to reconcile to EBITDA. The calculation of Adjusted debt is defined in our credit facility and equals total debt of \$1,597.5 million plus \$33.4 million in letters of credit.

#### Credit and Liquidity Risk

Capital management involves the management of the company's liquidity and cash flows. The company manages its capital by reviewing annual and projected cash flow forecasts and by monitoring credit, liquidity and market risks, such as interest rate and foreign currency risks (as discussed in Part I, Item 3, "Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk"), through measurement and analysis. The company is primarily exposed to credit risk through its cash and cash equivalent deposits, which are held by external firms. The company invests its cash balances in its own institutional money market products, as well as with external high credit-quality financial institutions. These arrangements create exposure to concentrations of credit risk.

#### Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that one party to a financial instrument will cause a financial loss for the other party by failing to discharge an obligation. All cash and cash equivalent balances are subject to credit risk, as they represent deposits made by the company with external banks and other institutions. As of June 30, 2015, our maximum exposure to credit risk related to our cash and cash equivalent balances is \$1,465.7 million. See Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 14, "Related Parties," for information regarding cash and cash equivalents invested in affiliated money market funds.

The company does not utilize credit derivatives or similar instruments to mitigate the maximum exposure to credit risk. The company does not expect any counterparties to its financial instruments to fail to meet their obligations. Liquidity Risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the company will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations associated with its financial liabilities. The company is exposed to liquidity risk through its \$1,597.5 million in long-term debt. The company actively manages liquidity risk by preparing cash flow forecasts for future periods, reviewing them regularly with senior management, maintaining a committed credit facility, scheduling significant gaps between major debt maturities and engaging external financing sources in regular dialog.

#### Effects of Inflation

Inflation can impact our organization primarily in two ways. First, inflationary pressures can result in increases in our cost structure, especially to the extent that large expense components such as compensation are impacted. To the degree that these expense increases are not recoverable or cannot be counterbalanced through pricing increases due to the competitive environment, our profitability could be negatively impacted. Secondly, the value of the assets that we manage may be negatively impacted when inflationary expectations result in a rising interest rate environment. Declines in the values of these AUM could lead to reduced revenues as management fees are generally calculated based upon the size of AUM.

#### Off Balance Sheet Commitments

See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 11, "Commitments and Contingencies - Off Balance Sheet Commitments," for more information regarding undrawn capital commitments.

#### **Contractual Obligations**

We have future obligations under various contracts relating to debt and interest payments, financing and operating leases, long-term defined benefit pension and post-retirement medical plans, and acquisition contracts. During the six months ended June 30, 2015, there were no material changes to the company's contractual obligations.

#### Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

There have been no significant changes to the accounting policies that we believe are the most critical to an understanding of our results of operations and financial condition, which are disclosed in our most recent Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014.

Recent Accounting Standards

See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 1, "Accounting Policies - Accounting Pronouncements Recently Adopted and Pending Accounting Pronouncements."

#### Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

In the normal course of its business, the company is primarily exposed to market risk in the form of AUM market price risk, securities market risk, interest rate risk, and foreign exchange rate risk. There have not been any material changes to the company's exposures to market risks during the period ended June 30, 2015 that would require an update to the disclosures provided in the most recent Form 10-K.

#### **AUM Market Price Risk**

The company's investment management revenues are comprised of fees based on the value of AUM. Declines in the market prices of equity and fixed income securities, commodities and derivatives, or other similar financial instruments held in client portfolios could cause revenues to decline because of lower investment management fees by:

Causing the value of AUM to decrease.

Causing the returns realized on AUM to decrease (impacting performance fees).

Causing clients to withdraw funds in favor of investments in markets that they perceive to offer greater opportunity and that the company does not serve.

Causing clients to rebalance assets away from investments that the company manages into investments that the company does not manage.

Causing clients to reallocate assets away from products that earn higher revenues into products that earn lower revenues.

Underperformance of client accounts relative to competing products could exacerbate these factors.

#### Securities Market Risk

The company has investments in managed investment products that invest in a variety of asset classes. Investments are generally made to establish a track record for a new fund or investment vehicle or to hedge economically exposure to certain deferred compensation plans. The company's exposure to market risk from financial instruments measured at fair value arises from its investments.

#### Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk relates to the risk that the fair value of future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The company is exposed to interest rate risk primarily through its external debt and cash and cash equivalent investments. On June 30, 2015, the interest rates on 99.5% of the company's borrowings were fixed for a weighted average period of 13.1 years, and the company had a \$7.9 million balance on its floating rate credit facility.

## Foreign Exchange Rate Risk

The company has transactional currency exposures that occur when any of the company's subsidiaries receive or pay cash in a currency different from its functional currency. Such exposure arises from sales or purchases by operating subsidiaries in currencies other than the subsidiaries' functional currencies. These exposures are not actively managed. The company also has certain investments in foreign operations, whose net assets and results of operations are exposed to foreign currency translation risk when translated into U.S. dollars upon consolidation into Invesco Ltd. In January 2015 the company entered into a series of out-of-the money put option contracts to hedge economically approximately 75% of the foreign currency risk on the translation of its Pound Sterling-denominated earnings into U.S. Dollars for 2015. The economic hedge is predominantly triggered upon the impact of a decline in the Pound Sterling/U.S. Dollar foreign exchange rate below \$1.493, which could arise as a result of European economic uncertainty. See Part I, Item 1, Financial Statements - Note 2, "Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities," for additional details.

The company is exposed to foreign exchange revaluation into the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income on monetary assets and liabilities that are held by subsidiaries in different functional currencies than the subsidiaries' functional currencies. Net foreign exchange revaluation gains were \$1.0 million in the six months ended June 30,

2015 (six months ended June 30, 2014: \$1.2 million of losses), and are included in general and administrative expenses and other gains and losses, net on the Condensed Consolidated Statements of Income. We continue to monitor our exposure to foreign exchange revaluation.

Item 4. Controls and Procedures

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information the company is required to disclose in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is

recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission's rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that the company files or submits under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to the company's management, including its principal executive and principal financial officers, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We have evaluated, with the participation of our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures as of June 30, 2015. There are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any system of disclosure controls and procedures, including the possibility of human error and the circumvention or overriding of the controls and procedures. Accordingly, even effective disclosure controls and procedures can only provide reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives. Based upon our evaluation, our chief executive officer and chief financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective to provide reasonable assurance that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the applicable rules and forms, and that it is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our chief executive officer and chief financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We have evaluated any change in our internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the six months ended June 30, 2015 and have concluded that there was no change that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

#### PART II. OTHER INFORMATION

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

See Part I, Item I, Note 11, "Commitments and Contingencies - Legal Proceedings," for information regarding legal proceedings.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

The company has had no significant changes in its risk factors from those previously disclosed in its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2014, other than disclosed below.

We operate in an industry that is highly regulated in many countries, and any enforcement action or adverse changes in the laws or regulations governing our business could decrease our revenues and profitability.

As with all investment management companies, our activities are highly regulated in almost all countries in which we conduct business. Laws and regulations applied at the national, state or provincial and local level generally grant governmental agencies and industry self-regulatory authorities broad administrative discretion over our activities, including the power to limit or restrict our business activities, conduct examinations, risk assessments, investigations and capital adequacy reviews, and impose remedial programs to address perceived deficiencies. Subsidiaries operating in the European Union ("EU") also are subject to various EU Directives, which are implemented by member state national legislation. As a result of regulatory oversight, we could face requirements which negatively impact the way in which we conduct business, impose additional capital requirements and/or involve enforcement actions which could lead to sanctions up to and including the revocation of licenses to operate certain businesses, the suspension or expulsion from a particular jurisdiction or market of any of our business organizations or their key personnel, or the imposition of fines and censures on us or our employees. Judgments or findings of wrongdoing by regulatory or governmental authorities, or in private litigation against us, could affect our reputation, increase our costs of doing business and/or negatively impact our revenues, any of which could have a material negative impact on our results of operations, financial condition or liquidity.

A substantial portion of the products and services we offer are regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (FINRA), the Commodities Future Trading Commission (CFTC), the National Futures Association (NFA) and the Texas Department of Banking in the United States and by the Financial Conduct Authority (FCA) and the Prudential Regulatory Authority (PRA) in the United Kingdom. Our operations elsewhere in the world are regulated by similar regulatory organizations.

The regulatory environment in which we operate frequently changes and has seen a significant increase in regulation in recent years. Various changes in laws and regulations have been enacted or otherwise developed in multiple jurisdictions globally in response to the crisis in the financial markets that began in 2007. Various other proposals remain under consideration by legislators, regulators, and other government officials and other public policy commentators. Certain enacted provisions and certain other proposals are potentially far reaching and, depending upon their implementation, could have a material impact on Invesco's business. While many of these provisions appear to address perceived problems in the banking sector, certain of the provisions will or may be applied more broadly and affect other financial services companies, including investment managers. We may be adversely affected as a result of the new or revised legislation or regulations or by changes in the interpretation or enforcement of existing laws and regulations. To the extent that existing regulations are interpreted or amended or future regulations are adopted in a manner that reduces the sale, or increases the redemptions, of our products and services, or that negatively affects the investment performance of our products, our aggregate AUM and our revenues could be adversely affected. In addition, regulatory changes have imposed and may continue to impose additional costs or capital requirements, which could negatively impact our profitability or return on equity.

In the United States, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the "Dodd-Frank Act") was signed into law in July 2010. While Invesco does not believe that the Dodd-Frank Act will fundamentally change the investment management industry or cause Invesco to reconsider its basic strategy, certain provisions have required, and other provisions will or may require, us to change or impose new limitations on the manner in which we conduct business; they also have increased regulatory burdens and related compliance costs, and will or may continue to do so. Furthermore, certain provisions, including the so-called "Volker Rule," appear to be having unintended adverse consequences on the liquidity or structure of the financial markets. In addition, the scope and impact of many provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act will be determined by implementing regulations, some of which require lengthy proposal and promulgation periods. Moreover, the Dodd-Frank Act mandated many regulatory studies, some of which pertain directly to the investment management industry, which could lead to additional legislation or regulation.

The European Union has promulgated or is considering various new or revised directives pertaining to financial services, including investment managers. Such directives are progressing at various stages, and have been, are being, or will or would be

implemented by national legislation in member states. As with the Dodd-Frank Act, Invesco does not believe implementation of these directives will fundamentally change our industry or cause us to reconsider our fundamental strategy, but certain provisions have required, and other provisions will or may require, us to change or impose new limitations on the manner in which we conduct business; they also have increased regulatory burdens and compliance costs, and will or may continue to do so. Certain provisions may have unintended adverse consequences on the liquidity or structure of the financial markets. Similar developments are being implemented or considered in other jurisdictions where we do business; such developments could have similar effects.

Developments under regulatory changes will or may include, without limitation:

Expanded regulation over investment management firms.

New or increased capital requirements and related regulation.

Changes in the U.S. to the regulation of money market funds, including new requirements effective in 2016 for a floating net asset value (NAV) for institutional money market funds and requirements for imposing liquidity fees and redemption limits or "gates" for all money market funds (except Government funds) when fund liquidity is depleted. These regulatory reforms will necessitate structural and operational changes to all of Invesco's U.S. money market fund products.

Additional change to the regulation of money market funds in the EU requiring capital buffers. Limitations on holdings of certain commodities under proposed regulations of the CFTC which could result in eapacity constraints for our balanced risk products and other products that employ commodities as part of their investment strategy.

The U.S. Department of Labor ("DOL") has reintroduced regulations that, if adopted, would treat as fiduciaries any person who provides investment advice or recommendations to employee benefit plans, plan fiduciaries, plan participants, plan beneficiaries, IRAs or IRA owners. The proposal has wide-ranging consequences for Invesco's U.S. distribution partners and product line. Under the new rules, firms and individuals who recommend financial products to retirement investors would be required to act in the best interest of the investor and, to receive variable compensation, would be required to enter into a contract with clients and produce complex disclosure documents intended to highlight financial conflicts of interest that may arise from the compensation the financial adviser receives from firms like Invesco. Invesco submitted a comment letter on these proposals on July 21, 2015, with a focus on the unintended consequences of the proposal and ways in which the DOL can improve upon the proposal by expanding carve outs for investment education and sales activity and reducing the burdensome contract and disclosure requirements.

Other changes to the distribution of investment funds and other investment products. In the U.S., the SEC previously has proposed and may repropose significant changes to Rule 12b-1, and may propose other regulatory changes impacting distribution of investment funds. Invesco believes these proposals could increase operational and compliance costs. The U.K. Financial Conduct Authority has implemented its Retail Distribution Review ("RDR"), which reshaped the manner in which retail investment funds are sold in the U.K. RDR changed how retail clients pay for investment advice given in respect of all retail investment products, including mutual funds. RDR restructured the manner in which fund distributors are compensated for the services they provide. The EU has implemented the Alternative Investment Fund Manager Directive ("AIFMD"); implementing legislation in member states has, among other elements, imposed restrictions on the marketing and sale within the EU of private equity and other alternative investment funds sponsored by non-EU managers. Various regulators promulgated or are considering other new disclosure or suitability requirements pertaining to the distribution of investment funds and other investment products, including enhanced standards and requirements pertaining to disclosures made to retail investors at the point of sale. The Markets in Financial Instruments Directive II ("MiFID II") in the EU seeks to promote a single market for wholesale and retail transactions in financial instruments. MiFID II addresses the conduct of business rules for

intermediaries providing investment services and the effective, efficient and safe operation of financial markets. Key elements of MiFID II are the extent to which retrocessions may be paid and the use of trading commissions to fund research.

An increased focus on liquidity in fixed income funds.

Increased regulatory scrutiny on operations of private equity funds.

Guidelines regarding the structure and components of fund manager compensation, including under various EU Directives.

New requirements pertaining to the trading of securities and other financial instruments, such as swaps and other derivatives, including certain provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act and European Market Infrastructure Regulation; these include a significant amount of new reporting requirements, designated trading venues, mandated central clearing arrangements, restrictions on proprietary trading by certain financial institutions, other conduct requirements and potentially new taxes or similar fees.

Broadening of the reach of regulatory bodies into areas where they have not been previously (e.g. the required registration of hedge funds and other private funds with the SEC).

Heightened regulatory examinations and inspections, including enforcement reviews, and a more aggressive posture regarding commencing enforcement proceedings resulting in fines, penalties and additional remedial activities to firms

and to individuals. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, regulators in the United States and the United Kingdom have taken and can be expected to continue to take a more aggressive posture on bringing enforcement proceedings.

Enhanced licensing and qualification requirements for key personnel.

activities, pose systematic risks to the financial system.

Other additional rules and regulations and disclosure requirements. Certain provisions impose additional disclosure burdens on public companies. Certain proposals could impose requirements for more widespread disclosures of compensation to highly-paid individuals. Depending upon the scope of any such requirements, Invesco could be disadvantaged in retaining key employees vis-à-vis private companies, including hedge fund sponsors. Strengthening standards regarding various ethical matters, including enhanced focus of U.S. regulators and law enforcement agencies on compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act and the U.K. Bribery Act. Regulations promulgated to address perceptions that the asset management industry, or certain of its entities or

Other changes impacting the identity or the organizational structure of regulators with supervisory authority over Invesco.

Regulations promulgated to address risks of fraud, malfeasance or other adverse consequences stemming from cyber attacks.

Invesco cannot at this time predict the full impact of potential legal and regulatory changes or possible enforcement proceedings on its business. It is possible such changes could impose new compliance costs or capital requirements, including costs related to information technology systems, or impact Invesco in other ways that could have a material adverse impact on Invesco's results of operations, financial condition or liquidity. Similarly, regulatory enforcement actions which impose significant penalties or compliance obligations or which result in significant reputational harm could have similar material adverse effects on Invesco. Moreover, certain legal or regulatory changes could require us to modify our strategies, businesses or operations, and we may incur other new constraints or costs, including the investment of significant management time and resources in order to satisfy new regulatory requirements or to compete in a changed business environment.

To the extent that existing or future regulations affecting the sale of our products and services or our investment strategies cause or contribute to reduced sales or increased redemptions of our products or impair the investment performance of our products, our aggregate AUM and results of operations might be adversely affected.

Item 2. Unregistered Sales of Equity Securities and Use of Proceeds Repurchases of Equity Securities

The following table sets forth information regarding purchases of our common shares by us and any affiliated purchases during the three months ended June 30, 2015:

| Month            | Total Number<br>of Shares<br>Purchased <sup>(1)</sup> | Average<br>Price Paid<br>Per Share | Total Number of<br>Shares<br>Purchased as Part of<br>Publicly Announced<br>Plans or Programs <sup>(2)</sup> | Maximum Number at<br>end of period (or<br>Approximate<br>Dollar Value) of Shares<br>that May Yet Be<br>Purchased<br>Under the Plans<br>or Programs <sup>(2)</sup> (millions) |
|------------------|---|------------------------------------|---|--|
| April 1-30, 2015 | 718,814   | \$40.22                            | 686,440   | \$1,122.7  |
| May 1-31, 2015   | 632,187   | \$40.91                            | 627,800   | \$1,097.0  |
| June 1-30, 2015  | 736,875   | \$39.45                            | 717,700   | \$1,068.7  |
|                  |   |                                    |   |  |

Total 2,087,876 2,031,940

(1) An aggregate of 55,936 shares were surrendered to us by Invesco employees to satisfy tax withholding obligations or loan repayments in connection with the vesting of equity awards.

(2) In October 2013, our board of directors authorized a \$1.5 billion share repurchase program of our common shares with no stated expiration date. As of June 30, 2015, \$1,068.7 million remained authorized under this plan

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not applicable

Item 5. Other Information

# Table of Contents

None

# Item 6. Exhibits Exhibit Index

- Memorandum of Association of Invesco Ltd., incorporating amendments up to and including December 4,
- 3.1 2007, incorporated by reference to exhibit 3.1 to Invesco's Current Report on Form 8-K, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 12, 2007
  Second Amended and Restated Bye-Laws of Invesco Ltd., incorporating amendments up to and including
- May 15, 2014, incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to Invesco's Quarterly Report of Form 10-Q, filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 31, 2014
- Certification of Martin L. Flanagan pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Certification of Loren M. Starr pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a), as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Certification of Martin L. Flanagan pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- Certification of Loren M. Starr pursuant to Rule 13a-14(b) and 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
- 101.INS XBRL Instance Document
- 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
- 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
- 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
- 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document
- 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document

#### **SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

INVESCO LTD.

July 30, 2015 /s/ MARTIN L. FLANAGAN

Martin L. Flanagan

President and Chief Executive Officer

July 30, 2015 /s/ LOREN M. STARR

Loren M. Starr

Senior Managing Director and Chief Financial Officer